



New Listing Guidebook 2024

STANDARD

Tokyo Stock Exchange



Contents

Introduction	1
Legend:	2
I About Listing	3
1. Benefits of Listing	3
(1) Smooth and Diversified Fundraising	3
(2) Enhance Corporate Value	3
(3) Improve its Internal Management System and Enhance the Employees' Motivation	3
2. Mechanism for Initial Listing	4
(1) Mechanism for Initial Listing	4
(2) Composition of Market	4
3. Parties Involved in Listing and Their Roles	6
(1) Securities Companies	6
(2) Certified Public Accountants (Auditing Firms) (CPAs)	6
(3) Shareholder Services Agent	6
4. Schedule from the listing approval to the listing	7
(1) Before the Listing Application	9
(2) Preliminary Review	9
(3) Listing Application	11
(4) Listing Examination	12
(5) After TSE's Listing Approval	15
(6) Follow-ups after Listing	17
II Formal Requirements (relating to Rule 205 of the Regulations)	23
1. Number of Shareholders (Rule 205, Item 1 of the Regulations)	27
2. Number of Tradable Shares (Rule 205, Item 2 of the Regulations)	32
(1) Calculation of Number of Tradable Shares	32
(2) Calculation of Market Capitalization of Tradable Shares	38
(3) Tradable Shares as a Percentage of Listed Stock Certificates	39
3. Number of Consecutive Years of Doing Business (Rule 205, Item 3 of the Regulations)	47

4. Amount of Net Assets (Rule 205, Item 4 of the Regulations)	48
5. Amount of Profits (Rule 205, Item 5 of the Regulations)	50
6. False Statement or Adverse Opinion (Rule 205, Item 6 of the Regulations)	53
7. Audit by a Registered Listed Company Auditor (Rule 205, Item 7 of the Regulations)	60
8. Establishment of a Shareholder Services Agent: (Rule 205, Item 8 of the Regulations)	62
9. Number of Shares Comprising one Share Unit (Rule 205, Item 9 of the Regulations)	63
10. Classes of Stocks (Rule 205, Item 10 of the Regulations)	65
11. Restriction on Transfer of Shares (Rule 205, Item 11 of the Regulations)	66
12. Handling by the Designated Book-Entry Transfer Institution (Rule 205, Item 12 of the Regulations)	67
13. Expected Implementation of Merger, etc. (Rule 205, Item 13 of the Regulations)	68
III Listing Examination (relating to Rule 207 of the Regulations)	71
1. Corporate Continuity and Profitability (Rule 207, Paragraph 1, Item 1 of the Regulations)	74
2. Soundness of Corporate Management (Rule 207, Paragraph 1, Item 2 of the Regulations)	79
3. Effectiveness of Corporate Governance and Internal Management System of an Enterprise (Rule 207, Paragraph 1, Item 3 of the Regulations)	88
4. Appropriateness of the Disclosure of Corporate Information (Rule 207, Paragraph 1, Item 4 of the Regulations)	95
5. Other Matters Deemed Necessary by the Exchange from the Viewpoint of the Public Interest or the Protection of Investors (Rule 207, Paragraph 1, Item 5 of the Regulation)	102
IV Listing Examination Q&A	122
1. Corporate Continuity and Profitability	122
2. Soundness of Corporate Management	125
3. Effectiveness of Corporate Governance and Internal Management System of an Enterprise	134

4. Appropriateness of the Disclosure of Corporate Information, etc.	140
5. Other Matters Deemed Necessary by the Exchange from the Viewpoint of the Public Interest or the Protection of Investors.	144
6. Others.....	144
V Receipt or Transfer of Stocks, etc. Before Listing and Allotment, etc. of Offered Stocks through Third Party Allotment	146
1. Receipt or Transfer of Shares, etc. before Listing	147
(1) Descriptions Concerning the Status of Changes in Shares before Listing ...	147
(2) Retention, etc. of the Record of Changes in Ownership of Stocks, etc. Before Listing	147
2. Allotment of Offered Stocks through Third Party Allotment, etc. Before Listing.....	148
(1) Regulations on allotment of offered stocks by third party allotment, etc.....	148
(2) Regulations on allotment and holding of offered subscription warrants.....	156
(3) Regulations on allotment and holding of subscription warrants as stock option.....	159
(4) Descriptions of the status of allotment of offered stocks by third party allotment.....	166
VI Public Offering or Secondary Distribution at the Time of Listing	167
1. Public Offering or Secondary Distribution at the Time of Listing.....	167
(1) Submission of scheduled plan for public offering or secondary distribution.....	167
(2) Procedures for public offering, etc. before listing.....	167
(3) Determination of offering price	168
(4) Allocation pertaining to public offering, etc. before listing	170
(5) Submission of notice of execution of public offering or secondary distribution, etc.	170
(6) Other.....	167
2. Direct Listing.....	172
(1) Submission of documents of assessed value of stock certificates and ensuring liquidity after listing	172
(2) Submission of securities report.....	172
(3) Submission of references prices of tradable shares	173

VII Handling of Organizational Restructuring	176
 VIII Alteration of Markets	 186
1. Flow of Alteration of Markets	186
(1) Alteration of markets	186
(2) Timing of the alteration of market and procedures relating thereto	186
2. Criteria for Alteration of Markets	189
3. Contents of Examination for Market Alteration	193
 IX Measures to Ensure Effectiveness of Initial Listing Examination	 194
1. Handling when application forms for initial listing contained false statement	194
 X Listing Fees	 195
1. Listing Examination Fees	195
2. Initial Listing Fees	196
3. Fees to be Paid by Listed Companies	198
(1) Annual fees for maintaining listing	198
(2) Fees for listing new shares	200
(3) Fees for listing of shares of new stock	201
(4) Fees for merger, etc.	202
4. Fees for Alteration of Markets	203
(1) Alteration of markets from Growth Market to Standard Market	203
(2) Alteration of markets from Prime Market to Standard Market	204
 XI IPO Center (Support Given to Prospective Issuers)	 205
1. Assistance Activities through Visits to Individual Companies and Consultation	205
2. Seminars for Prospective Issuers	205
3. Mail Magazine	205
 A Documents, etc. to be Filed for Initial Listing Application (Japanese Stocks)	 206
 B Documents, etc. to be Filed for Alteration of Market	 232

C [Reference Documents] TSE Notice.....	244
D Table of Major Items in the Listing Examination Criteria and Listing Maintenance Criteria	245

Introduction

This guidebook describes relevant criteria for listing examination concerning listing on Standard Market and the contents thereof for persons related to the listing including companies which consider listing.

Generally, a company can benefit from listing its stock including smooth and diversified fund raising, enhanced credit quality, and company profile. On the other hand, listing of stock means that the company will be a choice of investments by a large number of investors, including individual investors.

Thus Tokyo Stock Exchange, Inc. requires a company which applies for listing to meet certain eligibility when listing its shares from the perspective of investor protection, and will implement the examination of listing application in accordance with the criteria for listing examination.

A company which considers listing is encouraged to obtain a sufficient understanding of listing examination criteria and carry out preparation for listing. We are very grateful if this guidebook contributes to deepening the understanding of relevant aspects of listing examination and will be useful for you.

If contents of this guidebook are changed following the amendments to regulations and rules after the issuance of this guidebook, we will update “New Listing Guidebook” available in the homepage of TSE.

July 2024
Tokyo Stock Exchange, Inc.

Legend:

Regulations: Securities Listing Regulations

Rules: Enforcement Rules for Securities Listing Regulations

Guidelines: Guidelines Concerning Listing Examination, etc.

Information window relating to listing eligibility of new listing applicants

If you identify any window dressing or other issues which may have significant effect on listing eligibility concerning a company filing listing application with TSE, please provide such information to information window mentioned below. We would use information given for improvement to listing examination. If TSE determines that any information provided would be necessary for the purpose of listing examination, TSE may inquire related parties about the contents thereof as well as provide the information to the lead underwriter. TSE is committed to apply utmost attention to the use of information so that the information provider would not be identified. However, please note that an applicant may be able to presume that investigation has been started because of such information.

https://form.jpx.co.jp/webapp/form/18913_lzbb_9/index.do

The contents of this booklet are protected under the Copyright Act. No reproduction, copy, transmission, modification or sales of all or a part of the contents shall be permitted without prior written permission. Doing so is regarded as the breach of the copyright retained by TSE. In addition, the contents may be modified or abolished without any prior notice.

I About Listing

1. Benefits of Listing

By listing on Tokyo Stock Exchange (TSE)'s Standard Market your company can:

(1) Smooth and Diversified Fundraising

Once listed on Standard Market, your company will have access to direct finance, including publicly offering stock or issuing subscription warrants or convertible bonds. Our highly liquid market can bring more efficient and diverse fund-raising capacity for your company to grow further.

(2) Enhance Corporate Value

Becoming a public company means that a company will be recognized as a socially responsible company and will gain the status of a company with future growth potential as well as higher degree of trust and confidence of customers, trading partners and financial institutions.

Coverage by media, including market news of newspapers, will allow your company to enhance its corporate and product reputation in Japan. An improved corporate reputation also aids listed companies in retaining and attracting excellent human resources. Coverage by media, including market news of newspapers, will allow your company to enhance its corporate and product reputation in Japan. An improved corporate reputation also aids listed companies in retaining and attracting excellent human resources.

(3) Improve its Internal Management System and Enhance the Employees' Motivation

Corporate disclosure will allow investors and other third parties to examine your company's corporate management. Therefore, your company has an obligation to continue to improve and strengthen its management system as well as its internal management. Becoming a public company will also help boost the morale of the officers and employees of the company.

Please keep in mind that since the shares issued by a Standard Market listed company will be a choice of investment by a large number of public investors, going public also involves taking on new social responsibilities and duties for the purpose of investor protection. Your company will be required, among other things, to disclose earnings information and corporate details in an appropriate and timely manner.

Investors expect that a listing applicant would continue to grow after listing as the initial listing of shares (IPO) must primarily be regarded as a means to realize enhanced enterprise value. In implementing an IPO, importantly the listing applicant should proactively indicate its purpose to investors after giving significant consideration as to how to leverage the IPO in the context of the growth strategy after listing.

2 Mechanism for Initial Listing

(1) Mechanism for Initial Listing

Listing of stock is effected on the basis of application filed by a company issuing the stock (hereinafter referred to as an “applicant”). When the stock is listed, it will be an investment choice for a large number of general investors. Thus, TSE (Note) will examine whether an applicant is eligible for listing on TSE from the perspective of investor protection. TSE has developed and set forth various regulations and rules for initial listing. The listing examination will be conducted based on them.

Various rules concerning initial listing comprise “Securities Listing Regulations,” “Enforcement Rules for Securities Listing Regulations” and “Guidelines for Listing Examinations, etc.”

The standards for listing examination specified by various rules provide for “Formal Requirements” which specify quantitative requirements for the number of shareholders, amount of profit, etc. and standards for “Substantive Examination Standards” which represent the qualitative criteria for assessing disclosure systems, corporate governance practices and so on. Please refer to “II Formal Requirements” and “III Listing Examination,” respectively, in this guidebook.

As a result of listing examination, when an applicant is determined to meet the eligibility for listing, TSE will approve and announce the listing of the applicant. Subsequently the applicant will be listed through the process of public offering or secondary distribution.

(Note) Actual examination will be conducted by JPXR to which the role of examination is delegated by TSE.

(2) Composition of Markets

TSE operates four markets of Prime Market, Standard Market, Growth Market and the TOKYO PRO Market.

1) Prime Market

The Prime Market is fit for companies that maintain a size of market capitalization (liquidity) in which many institutional investors indicate interest in choosing appropriate investments, have higher level of governance practices in place, and are committed to sustainable growth and mid- and long-term enhancement of corporate value driven by constructive discussions with investors.

2) Standard Market

Standard Market is fit for companies that maintain a certain level of market capitalization (liquidity) required of choice of investments on a public market, satisfy fundamental level of governance practices and are committed to sustainable growth and mid- and long-term enhancement of corporate value.

3) Growth Market

Growth Market is fit for companies that are exposed to a relatively high risks from the perspective of historical business performances while obtaining a certain level of market evaluation as they make timely and appropriate disclosures of business plans to realize high growth potential and its progress. Thus TSE requires applicants to demonstrate “high growth potential”. The securities company acting as the lead underwriter will assess and determine whether the applicant has high growth potential based on its business models and business environments.

* For listing on Prime Market, Growth Market and Tokyo Pro Market, please refer to “Prime Market”, “Growth Market” and “Tokyo Pro Market,” respectively, included in New Listing Guidebook.

Furthermore, any company which successfully lists its stock can alter its listed market according to the stage of business development and growth after initial listing as follows.



For any alteration of markets to Standard Market, an applicant is required to file a new application form and newly receive relevant examination. Respective examination will be carried out in line with application for initial listing on Standard Market. For more information, please refer to VIII “Alteration of Markets.”

3 Parties Involved in Listing and Their Roles

Various related parties including securities companies will be involved in applying for listing. Their primary roles are as follows:

(1) Securities Companies

There are a number of roles of a securities company before listing. At the stage of preparation for listing, the securities company will provide advice to the applicant on capital policy and internal systems and also carry out the examination of the corporate details of the applicant to determine whether the securities company can perform the required listing procedures for the listing and underwrite the public offering and secondary distributions (underwriting examination). When the securities company decides to underwrite the public offering and sales, it has to implement a series of tasks according to the listing schedule. Even after the applicant successfully lists their shares on Standard Market, it will assist the applicant in various aspects, including raising secondary funds and investors relation or IR activities.

The securities companies that assist the applicant in carrying out various tasks for listing procedures are called an “underwriter”. (If the securities company is a TSE’s member, it is also called a “trading participant”) The main underwriter among them is called the “lead underwriter (lead trading participant)”. A securities company which enters into a prime contract for underwriting for public offering, etc. with the applicant is called the “principal underwriter (principal trading participant)”. Furthermore, a lead underwriter is required to submit to TSE its “Sponsor’s Letter of Recommendation.”

(2) Certified Public Accountants (Auditing Firms) (CPAs)

Certified public accountants (auditing firms) express their audit opinion on the applicant’s financial statements to be submitted to TSE, in compliance with the Regulations. They will also advise the applicant on its accounting practices and internal managements.

For the purpose of Regulations, the applicant is required to attach an audit report to financial statements and consolidated financial statements for each of business years ended within recent two years, as prescribed in Financial Instruments and Exchange Act.

(3) Shareholder Services Agent

A shareholder services agent is an entity which is required to be appointed in order to implement smooth services related to shareholders. Their services include preparation of shareholders’ list, and handling of various rights granted to shareholders including voting rights and dividend payments to shareholders. The applicant is required to outsource services related to shareholders to a shareholder service agent or to receive preliminary consent to the acceptance of services provided to shareholders from a shareholder service agent by the date when the listing application is filed (please refer to section 8 “Establishment of a Shareholder Services Agent” at II Formal Requirements).

4 Schedule from the listing approval to the listing

In general, the following steps will be taken when listing on Standard Market. The following provides the overview of steps

[Model schedule from listing application entry to listing approval]

<First half>

X month			(X+1) month		
1	Wed		1	Sat	
2	Thu		2	Sun	
3	Fri		3	Mon	
4	Sat		4	Tue	
5	Sun		5	Wed	
6	Mon		6	Thu	
7	Tue		7	Fri	
8	Wed		8	Sat	
9	Thu		9	Sun	
10	Fri		10	Mon	Sending of the first round of questions
11	Sat		11	Tue	
12	Sun		12	Wed	
13	Mon	Holiday	13	Thu	
14	Tue		14	Fri	
15	Wed		15	Sat	
16	Thu	Listing application entry	16	Sun	
17	Fri		17	Mon	
18	Sat		18	Tue	
19	Sun		19	Wed	
20	Mon		20	Thu	Date for submission of responses to the first round of questions
21	Tue		21	Fri	
22	Wed		22	Sat	
23	Thu	Preliminary confirmation, schedule adjustment	23	Sun	
24	Fri		24	Mon	
25	Sat		25	Tue	First round of interview
26	Sun		26	Wed	
27	Mon		27	Thu	Sending of the second round of questions
28	Tue		28	Fri	
29	Wed		29	Sat	
30	Thu	Listing application, receipt of documents pertaining to application, interview	30	Sun	
31	Fri				

<Second half>

(X+2) month			(X+3) month		
1	Mon		1	Thu	Third round of interview
2	Tue		2	Fri	
3	Wed	Physical inspection	3	Sat	9 Business days
4	Thu		4	Sun	
5	Fri		5	Mon	
6	Sat		6	Tue	
7	Sun		7	Wed	
8	Mon		8	Thu	
9	Tue	Date for submission of responses to the second round of questions	9	Fri	
10	Wed		10	Sat	9 Business days
11	Thu		11	Sun	
12	Fri	Second round of interview	12	Mon	Various interviews
13	Sat		13	Tue	
14	Sun		14	Wed	
15	Mon		15	Thu	
16	Tue		16	Fri	
17	Wed	Sending of the third round of questions	17	Sat	9 Business days
18	Thu		18	Sun	
19	Fri		19	Mon	Holiday
20	Sat		20	Tue	
21	Sun		21	Wed	
22	Mon		22	Thu	
23	Tue		23	Fri	
24	Wed		24	Sat	9 Business days
25	Thu		25	Sun	
26	Fri		26	Mon	Presentation by president
27	Sat		27	Tue	
28	Sun		28	Wed	
29	Mon	Date for submission of responses to the third round of questions	29	Thu	
30	Tue		30	Fri	Listing approval
31	Wed				

(Note 1) For finance schedule following the listing approval, please refer to [[Q&A concerning schedule from the listing approval to the listing] at the end of Chapter I.

(Note 2) Sponsor's Letter of Recommendation (prepared by lead underwriter) must be submitted to TSE at least three business days prior to the listing approval date.

(1) Before the Listing Application

The applicant may proceed with the preparation process for the filing of application is primarily responsible for this preparation with necessary assistance and advice offered by the applicant's lead underwriter and audit firms. Should you have any questions regarding examination standards before you file the application, please contact New Listings of TSE or the Listing Examination Division of JPXR either directly or via your lead underwriter before the listing application (Note 1).

When all the required preparation work is complete, the lead underwriter makes an entry for the listing application at least two weeks prior to the listing application (for the purpose of the entry, the lead underwriter sends e-mail to TSE with attached the "Listing Application Entry Sheet" including the descriptions of the trade name of the applicant; contact of the lead underwriter; expected listing schedule (listing application date, listing approval date, listing date) and other necessary matters (Notes 2, 3).

(Note 1) TSE will express its view on your questions in consideration of facts and circumstances disclosed to TSE at the time of consultation. Therefore, if any fact not disclosed at the time of consultation emerges or changes in conditions of the applicant or environments surrounding the applicant including any revision of the criteria for listing subsequent to the consultation take place, some views derived from the listing examination would likely be different from the views expressed by TSE at the time of consultation.

(Note 2) If TSE (i.e., New Listings of TSE or the Listing Examination Division of JPXR) is concerned that some significant issues may take place in the context of substantive listing examination criteria before the listing application, TSE believes that the applicant must stand ready to clearly address these issues before the listing application.

(Note 3) The entry sheet should be accompanied by the consolidated financial statements for the preceding two fiscal years (when no consolidated financial statements are prepared, financial statements data) in Microsoft Word format(*).

(Note 4) If there was any non-compliance with Oath Statement detected during the new listing examination in the past, TSE may determine that the Applicant ensure a significant period of time for its operations before it re-applies for listing.

* Microsoft Word is registered trademarks or trademarks of Microsoft Corporation in the US and other countries.

(2) Preliminary Review

When JPXR is satisfied with the explanations of the lead underwriter of matters related to 1) appropriate instructions and advice on going public, 2) no ties or relationship with any anti-social or criminal organization and 3) listing schedule, JPXR will accept the listing application.

In the meantime, at the stage of preliminary review, the applicant is requested to submit relevant draft copies of pages of "Part II" addressing questions asked for various explanatory materials at the time of acceptance of listing application via the lead underwriter before the interview at the time of listing application.

1) Report related to the Contents of Report on Listing Eligibility Investigation

The lead underwriter reviews any matters considered during the process of instructions on going public or underwriting examination carried out by the lead underwriter by the time of listing application on the basis of the descriptions (draft permitted) included in the "Report Related to the Contents of Instructions on Going Public and Underwriting Examination." Practically, the lead underwriter is requested to discuss the matters especially considered in light of factors specific to the applicant such as lines and category of business and growth stage of the company and any other

matters on which the lead underwriter focused its considerations (e.g., design and implementation of significant internal management systems, adoption of special accounting treatments, existence of material breach of laws and regulations) on the basis of the descriptions included in this report. Sharing and aggregation of issues via the Report would be essential for smooth listing examination. A lead underwriter is encouraged to cooperate with the applicant in including the relevant specific and detailed descriptions in the Report.

If the lead underwriter does not submit “Sponsor’s Letter of Recommendation” at the listing application date and there are any issues for which confirmation has not been completed (for example, the lead underwriter is at the stage of review or improvement of system put in place for new listing application), the lead underwriter is required to explain the nature of issues, the confirmation made to date and expected completion date of confirmation.

JPXR may request the lead underwriter to explain the reasons why it commenced its instructions on going public and the timing thereof (the background why the lead underwriter began contacting the applicant and its timing), going public, the background for which the lead underwriter contacted the applicant and its timing.

2) Ties with Criminal and Extremist Elements

In evaluating where there are any ties with criminal organizations, JPXR will review the following points on the basis of “Draft of Sponsor’s Letter of Confirmation,” prepared by the lead underwriter, and the “Draft of Declaration of No Ties with Criminal Organizations” prepared by the applicant to the effect that the applicant has no ties with any criminal organizations (attached separately).

- a. Scope of related persons for whom the lead underwriter checked their personal records and backgrounds and attributes (board members, executive officers, corporate auditors, shareholders and trading partners); Or contents if the lead underwriter considered the background for founding the listing applicant and its customers, suppliers and other trading partners, and industry and trading conventions specific to the applicant; and
- b. Contents and nature of investigations to ensure that the applicant has no ties with any criminal and extremist elements (including the contents of investigations of assessments of any customers, suppliers and other trading partners with listing applicant, if any)

3) Review of Listing Schedule

In consideration of listing schedule described in the listing application entry sheet, TSE will indicate the proposed examination schedule for relevant listing application date, interview date and so on.

The lead underwriter is encouraged to appropriately develop and adjust a schedule which will not lead to any irregularities in consideration of routine and ordinary businesses of the applicant.

The standard examination period is three months. However, a period for preparation of response documents may be set different from the model schedule and interview process may be adjusted in consideration of the size of the applicant group, seasonal peaks, and normal business operations. As a result of adjustments, the overall examination period may change (in case of application by non-listed company, if 60 business days or more are not available for the examination period from the listing application to the completion of the examination of Part I due to national holidays and others, please inform TSE to the effect beforehand. The applicant is also requested to develop sufficiently flexible examination schedule to address overseas field inspection, if any.

(Note 1) Standard examination period is based on the assumption that no particular cases would be identified during the examination process. However, if any issues are identified or if new facts yet to be detected are revealed on the

applicant, including the provision of information from external parties such as in media reports, the duration of the examination may be extended. In the meantime, if a change in the schedule results in the determination of listing date beyond one year or more counting from the listing application date or preliminary application date, the relevant procedures for re-listing application would be required (e.g., if a listing application is made on April 1, the listing would be possible by March 31 next year).

- (Note 2) For any applicants expected to significantly influence the market or investors, at the Board of Directors, the Listing Examination Division of JPXR will make the conclusion on the listing after making several rounds of discussions. For example, such applicants include: Privatized enterprise applicants; Applicants adopting any scheme requiring considerations in terms of the corporate governance such as the use of class stocks with voting rights; Re-listing applicant; Applicants concerned with compliance as a company of the applicant group or the management of the applicant committed serious incident or breach of laws and regulations in the past; Other applicants requiring considerations for other issues; or Applicants with the market capitalization of 100 billion yen or more expected at the time of listing. For such companies, a large number of various issues must be discussed and confirmed at the listing examination. Therefore TSE would request such applicants to take one month or more in addition to standard listing examination period.
- (Note 3) If the applicant identifies any issues requiring relevant adjustments concerning schedule including cases in (Note 1) and (Note 2) above or encounters any uncertain cases, please consult with the lead underwriter and then contact TSE via the lead underwriter in advance.
- (Note 4) If the base business year (referred to as the latest business year for which financial statements are included as Financial Information "Part I"; hereinafter referred as the same) changes as a regular general annual meeting of shareholders is held during the examination period, an applicant is required to newly submit amended sections of "Part I (draft)" and amended sections of Part II by the one month prior to the expected listing approval date. For the details of amended sections of "Part II", please refer to "Notes to Descriptions of Items Required to be Included in Securities Report for Initial Listing Applicant".

(3) Listing Application

Listing application can be divided in normal application and preliminary application. Although some procedures, for example, those related to documents to be submitted may differ between them, the nature of examination is the same.

1) Normal application

At the time of listing application, for the applicant, officers in charge of listing application, persons to be contact, and for the lead underwriter, officers responsible for listing will be present in carrying out relevant application procedures. At the meeting for listing application between TSE officers, the applicant, and the underwriter, TSE will accept documents to be filed for the purpose of listing application and examination officers will brief the applicant on the prospective listing examination and overview of listing examination as well as practical procedures for examination (written schedule and examination items will also be provided).

Then the applicant is requested to explain the reasons for listing application, business lines, business environment and prospective growth plan. Then the examination officers will make additional questions with reference to the explanation. Actual questions are as follows:

[Questions at the time of acceptance of application]

- a. Reasons, etc. for Listing Application
 - ▶ The applicant is required to specifically describe the reasons for filing listing application (including purpose and expected effect).
- b. History and nature of business
 - ▶ The applicant is required to specifically discuss the nature of business and business model. In explaining them, you are encouraged to apply presentation materials, IR documents, company brochures and physical products, which you may use in order to present your products and services from time to time.
 - ▶ The applicant is required to describe the background, purpose, and history to date (including how business models have been developed). Please use IR materials, "Part I" and "Part II" in making relevant explanations.
 - ▶ For changes in major businesses from establishment to date, please make relevant explanation using "Part II" etc. highlighting specific events with significant impact on your group
- c. Status of industry
 - ▶ Please explain the market size (if possible), market conditions and recent developments and future prospectus of the industry.
 - ▶ Please explain the characteristics of the applicant compared to peers (if any).
- d. The status of officers and large shareholders
 - ▶ For the current incumbent officers, the applicant is required to describe the background for their appointment, while explaining their previous careers and the reasons why they have been requested to serve as officers, using "various explanatory data concerning the applicant".
 - ▶ The applicant is required to describe the background and reasons why large shareholders decided to invest in the applicant by using "Part I" and "Part II".

2) Preliminary application

Preliminary application system has been introduced to address some inconveniences from the concentration of listing applications. This enables a relevant examination to be carried out even in cases where some of necessary documents for the application such as "Part I documents (draft) or "Part II" can't be produced because any accounts for the base business year are yet to be finalized. The examination in such cases will be implemented based on the draft of materials generally required for the application. Then, when a complete set of documents necessary for the examination is prepared, the applicant will refile the listing application.

When a preliminary application is made, the standard examination period will be determined based on the period from the preliminary application date to desired listing approval date.

(4) Listing Examination

Actual listing examination will be implemented as follows:

1) Interview

Examination officers will determine whether the application meets the listing criteria while obtaining the understanding of the nature of the applicant based on the documents submitted at the time of listing application (in particular, "various explanatory data concerning applicant"). If there are any issues uncertain to understand only from the application documents, or requiring the confirmation of details, the examination officers may make relevant inquiries and the applicant prepares responses to them, based on which the examination will be carried out. The frequency of interviews will be three times excluding the interviews at the time of listing application. If TSE deems it necessary to assess more details even after the third round of interviews is completed, TSE may conduct an additional interview.

2) Field Inspection (physical inspection)

Typically, examination officers will visit headquarter, plants, stores, laboratories, offices and other of the applicant to accurately obtain the understanding of the nature of its businesses and confirm accounting procedures by reviewing relevant accounting vouchers, evidences and others, as appropriately.

3) Attending e-learning courses

Officers and directors of a listed company are required to provide insights on a wide variety of matters on company management. Especially, they are requested to attend e-learning courses to help them deepen their understanding of the issues to which they have to pay close attention during the examination period for a listing application. They include the duties and attitudes of mind entailed in listing, the need to develop and appropriately operate a management system meeting all the requirements of a listed company, suitable attitude towards corporate governance as a listed company, and preventive measures against insider trading, communication of information and issuance of trading recommendations.

4) Interviews with Certified Public Accountants (CPAs)

Interviews will be carried out with certified public accountants that carry out audit of the applicant to understand the background to their engagement as auditors, communications between company management and company auditors, and the internal control, management, and disclosure systems. The interviews will be conducted only with the Certified Public Accountants. Timing of execution of the interviews will not be notified to an applicant and a lead underwriter.

Although an auditor's report included in Part I is required to be submitted by the listing approval date, significant accounting issues must be resolved by the applicant with the audit firm by the listing application date. If it is revealed that any significant accounting issues were not resolved after the listing application, JPXR might check the nature of issues by extending the examination period.

5) Interviews with the President (CEO), the Company auditors and independent directors/auditors

For the purpose of meetings with the president (CEO), the examiners will visit the applicant and meet the president (representative director, chief executives). During the interviews the examiners will ask the following issues: The overview of the company and industry; What vision does the president as the management have on the operation and management of the company; Measures to address investors (shareholders) when it becomes a listed company (including IR activities); A policy, a current organizational framework and a management status regarding corporate governance and compliance of an applicant; and Systems to disclose operating results and ensure control of internal information. During the interviews with company auditors, the examiners will, in principle, ask full time company auditors of the status of audits they perform and any challenges faced by the applicant.

In addition, during the interviews with independent directors/auditors, the examiners will, in principle, ask them of the following:

Policies, present status and implementation conditions for the corporate governance practices of the applicant; Management's awareness of compliance issues; Status of development and improvement of environments for independent directors/auditors to execute their duties (provision of information, sufficient time to review, etc.); How they assess the existence of transactions involving the management and check and balance system over the transactions; and How they recognize the roles and functions, etc. expected of them after the listing. When the examiners find it necessary to have interviews with other officers on any specific matter, they may have interviews with such other officers. In addition, if an applicant has accounting advisors, the examiners

may have interviews about the development and operation of accounting organization of the applicant and the status of involvement thereof in them. If the applicant has large shareholders or a parent company, the examiners will make relevant interviews with such large shareholders or the parent company in the context of measures to ensure the effectiveness of governance practices and the future policy to hold shares of the applicant.

A six business day interval will be provided between the interview (final round) and the meetings with the president and company auditors and independent directors.

6) Presentation by the President

TSE will ask the president (representative directors, chief executives) to visit JPXR and make a presentation on the company in terms of the characteristics, management policies, and business plans, etc. of the company. Then TSE will decide to proceed with the final determination of the listing based on the result of questions and answers session regarding them. In addition, the officers of JPXR will ask some questions concerning the presentation and explain the issues the applicant should consider and the requirements that it should satisfy as a listed company. As issues to be considered and requested to address may include those related to the disclosure system and corporate governance, TSE will request the “officer charged with information handling” and full time corporate auditors of the applicant (Note) to attend the presentation.

(Note) Listed companies are required to select and appoint an “officer charged with information handling” from among directors, executives or those in a similar capacity, and register them with TSE.

The officer charged with information handling shall be responsible for reports in response to inquiries by TSE and other communication in relation to the disclosure of corporate information. In practice, the officer will be the point of contact with TSE and also be responsible for internal management and disclosure of material information.

7) Items yet to be Reported (items to be inquired)

If there are any changes in descriptions of submitted documents including Part II submitted or responses to inquiries at the interviews or the applicant discovers any items to be newly described after the listing application is made, the applicant is required to report them as promptly as possible. For such reports to cover all relevant items, the examination officers will make necessary inquiries as to whether there are any items yet to be reported.

If any confirmation or investigation of facts and circumstances or assessment by specialists are required in making responses to such inquiries, the applicant is required to submit the responses after necessary confirmation, investigation or assessment is completed. In addition, if the applicant discovers any new items to be reported by the listing date, the applicant shall report such items at the point they are discovered.

If the applicant fails to make relevant reports, the applicant will be subject to the measures to ensure the effectiveness if the applicant is determined to be in-compliance with the written oath statement. For more information, please refer to IX “Measures to Ensure Effectiveness of the Examination of New Listing.”

(5) After TSE's Listing Approval

1) Announcements on Listing Approval

TSE will announce the approval of the listing of the applicant on Standard Market and the expected date of listing (Note 1) through its website and other media (TSE will inform the applicant of approval of listing after completion of internal procedures of TSE before the announcement thereof). And if public offering or secondary distribution for listing is made, listing will be effected after about one month thereafter, and if public offering or secondary distribution is not effected, listing will be made after one week of thorough dissemination of the announcement.

For the period until the listing date arrives at, the applicant needs to submit documents continuously required and when the applicant recognizes any items to newly report in the context of inquiries, the applicant shall make the reports at that time. Furthermore, after the announcement of listing approval, TSE will cancel the listing if any of listing examination criteria are breached (Note), for example, because of the suspension of public offering or secondary distribution.

(Note 1) The expected listing date will be announced in the context of particular date or a range (around one week) of possible listing dates at the request of applicant.

(Note2) Such breach may include any changes in the determination concerning the satisfaction of substantive examination criteria as the composition or ratio of shareholders expected to be at the time of listing significantly changes, in addition to the non-fulfillment of formal requirements. In the meantime, in the event that a large scale of disasters, etc. occurs at the level of disrupting the continuance of businesses related to new listing in the great metropolitan area, TSE will expect to cancel the approval of listing of stock expected to be listed, in principle.

2) Meetings with Listing Department of TSE and Market Surveillance and Compliance Department of JPXR

Between the approval and the actual listing, the TSE Listing Department will meet officers charged with information handling and those responsible for communications with TSE in relation to timely disclosure, etc. following listing and explain various procedures in terms of timely disclosures and earnings announcements.

In order to prevent any insider trading, the Market Surveillance and Compliance Department of JPXR will explain the regulations on prevention of insider trading.

3) Public Offering or Secondary Distribution

TSE will assess whether the company meets criteria for liquidity (number of shareholders, criteria for tradable shares) through the public offering or secondary distribution. In addition TSE ensures that for a company before listing, public offering or public offering and sales have been carried out according to various rules set forth for public offering and sales, etc.

4) Listing

The Listing Agreement entered into by and between the company and TSE requires the company to comply with various rules set forth for timely disclosures, etc. effective

from the listing day.

On the listing date, the recent financial information, etc. will be disclosed through the TDnet as the "Earnings Release" (including the contents of future forecast information (information related to the forecast for company's future performance results and financial position; the same shall apply hereinafter) if it is disclosed). A listing ceremony will also be held where TSE will present the company with a listing certificate and other items to commemorate the listing.

(6) Follow-ups after Listing

Given that a newly listed company is required to continuously carry out appropriate business activities after listing, TSE will continue to follow up on the business activities of the listed company for approximately one year after listing. Such follow-ups will mainly focus on the matters requested by TSE to be addressed during the process of listing examination.

In practice, TSE will continuously follow up material business activities after listing and the status quo of matters requested by TSE to be addressed during the process of listing examination on the basis of timely disclosures. If necessary and appropriate, TSE will make inquiries and interviews with the listed company and the lead underwriter.

As a result of the follow-ups, if TSE detects any inappropriate business activities after listing or some issues identified to be corrected in the listing examination remain uncorrected, TSE will require improvements and corrections of such matters.

In response to such requirements, the listed company should provide a written response outlining the prospective corrective measures.

[Material business activities after listing (examples)]

- Resignation of chief executive officer (such as president)
- Organizational restructuring through mergers and other transactions (stock swap, delivery of shares, share transfer, merger and company split)
- Material business partnership or its termination
- Changes in the parent company, changes in controlling shareholders (excluding the parent company) or changes in other related companies

[Issues detected during the examination process, to be addressed by the applicant (examples)]

- Appropriate operation of internal management system improved during the examination period
- Gradual decrease and elimination of transactions with related parties, which should eventually be eliminated

[Timely disclosures after listing (examples)]

- Revision of future prospective information including earnings forecast
- Modifications and/or reviews of business plan and mid-term management plan presented at the listing examination.

Listed companies are encouraged to review and update the contents of the securities report, as appropriate, after listing in consideration of external and internal environments surrounding them.

As a part of TSE's follow-ups after listing, it will ensure that listed companies have appropriately reviewed and updated the securities reports filed after listing, especially the "Risks, etc. associated with business" section in consideration of their specific conditions and environment.

[Q&A concerning schedule from the listing approval to the listing]

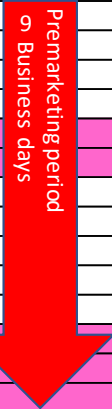
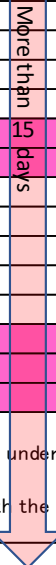
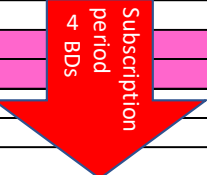
In implementing public offering or secondary distribution of shares for the purpose of listing, schedules from the listing approval to the listing may vary depending on actual financing schedules (pre-marketing period or book building period, board meeting to determine terms and conditions or timing of securities registration statement). Please consult the lead underwriter for a specific schedule.

An applicant which intends to submit relevant securities registration statement before the listing approval (hereinafter referred to as the “pre-approval registration statement” and finance procedures using pre-approval registration statement is referred to as the “approach for pre-approval filing”) for the purpose of research of demands of institutional investors before the listing or flexible listing schedule, is encouraged to refer to “Q&A concerning pre-approval registration statement” as well.

(1) Public offering and secondary distribution

(Y) month			(Y+1) month		
1	Sun		1	Wed	
2	Mon	Listing approval, resolution at the Board of Directors to issue new shares, filing of Securities Registration Statement (filing with the Financial Services Agency by the applicant)	2	Thu	
3	Tue		3	Fri	
4	Wed		4	Sat	
5	Thu		5	Sun	
6	Fri		6	Mon	Payment date and date when new shares take effect
7	Sat		7	Tue	Listing date
8	Sun		8	Wed	
9	Mon		9	Thu	
10	Tue		10	Fri	
11	Wed		11	Sat	
12	Thu		12	Sun	
13	Fri		13	Mon	
14	Sat		14	Tue	
15	Sun		15	Wed	
16	Mon	Holiday	16	Thu	
17	Tue	Meeting of the Board of Directors to determine provisional terms and conditions (payment amounts under Companies Act)	17	Fri	
18	Wed	Filing of (primary) Amended Registration Statement (filing with the Financial Services Agency by the applicant)	18	Sat	
19	Thu		19	Sun	
20	Fri		20	Mon	
21	Sat		21	Tue	
22	Sun		22	Wed	
23	Mon		23	Thu	
24	Tue		24	Fri	
25	Wed		25	Sat	
26	Thu	Determination of issue price and underwriting price	26	Sun	
27	Fri	Filing of (secondary) Amended Registration Statement (filing with the Financial Services Agency by the applicant)	27	Mon	
28	Sat		28	Tue	
29	Sun		29	Wed	
30	Mon	Date when the registration statement to take effect	30	Thu	
31	Tue		31	Fri	

(1) Public offering and secondary distribution (listed company)

(Y) month				
1	Sun			
2	Mon	Listing approval, resolution at the Board of Directors to issue new shares, filing of Securities Registration Statement (filing with the Financial Services Agency by the applicant)		
3	Tue			
4	Wed			
5	Thu			
6	Fri			
7	Sat			
8	Sun			
9	Mon			
10	Tue			
11	Wed			
12	Thu			
13	Fri			
14	Sat			
15	Sun			
16	Mon			Holiday
17	Tue			Meeting of the Board of Directors to determine provisional terms and conditions (payment amounts under Companies Act) Filing of Amended Registration Statement (filing with the Financial Services Agency by the applicant)
18	Wed			
19	Thu	Date when the registration statement to take effect		
20	Fri			
21	Sat			
22	Sun			
23	Mon			
24	Tue			
25	Wed			
26	Thu		Payment date and date when new shares take effect	
27	Fri		Listing date	
28	Sat			
29	Sun			
30	Mon			
31	Tue			

(1) In cases where public offering or secondary distribution of shares is made

Q 1 : If the announcement of listing date on the listing approval date is expected to be made for a certain range of period (between MM DD, YY and MMM DDD, YYY), what is the last day by which the listing date should be finalized?

A 1 : When a range of period for the announcement of listing date on the listing approval date is applied, the listing date must be finalized at least four days prior to the listing (in general, the listing date will be finalized together with the finance

schedule expected to be finalized at the time of determination of provisional terms or offering price). While the final listing date is announced by the applicant, TSE will also announce it together.

Q 2 : Is the postponement of listing date due to any change in (extension of) finance schedule possible?

A 2 : In principle, listing date may possibly be postponed due to any change in (extension of) finance schedule if it occurs four business days prior to the listing. Whether a change in (extension of) finance schedule is permitted or not must be consulted with the lead underwriter and the relevant local finance bureau. If the listing date is postponed, for the period until the listing date arrives at, the applicant needs to submit documents continuously required (relevant materials for the monthly board meeting, earnings data, etc.) and update application documents (including Part II) as well.

Q 3 : Is there any cases where any change in listing date will not be permitted (listing approval will be withdrawn)?

A 3 : In cases where securities registration statement is withdrawn and finance ceases, TSE will cancel the listing approval. Also, if any doubt arises on sponsor's letter or recommendation, JPXR will assess the nature of doubt by canceling the listing approval, rather than extending the finance schedule.

Q 4 : Is it possible for an applicant to determine a market on which the listing is made according to the degree of satisfaction of formal requirements assessed by offering price? If so, by which date does the applicant need to determine the market on which the listing is made?

A 4 : In order to determine the market on which the listing is made based on the degree of satisfaction of formal requirements, it is possible for the applicant to file the application for listing on multiple markets for the same base business year and receive the approval concurrent with one another. In that case, the market must be decided by the time of determination of offering price (for the market on which the listing is not made, the applicant is required to submit the document related to the withdrawal of initial securities listing application).

【Q&A concerning pre-approval registration statement】

Q 5 : From what date is the applicant allowed to file a relevant pre-approval registration statement with a relevant local finance bureau?

A 5 : For specific schedule for filing of pre-approval registration statement, please consult with the lead underwriter and the relevant local finance bureau. The filing of pre-approval registration statement requires a securities code. When expected date of submission of pre-approval registration statement is described in the entry sheet in advance, the securities code will be available three weeks after the listing (preliminary) application. If pre-approval registration statement is decided to be filed after the listing application, please notify the officer charged with the examination three weeks prior to the expected date of filing the pre-approval registration statement for the purpose of procedures for grant of securities code.

Q 6 : When using the approach for pre-approval filing, how is the examination of disclosures in Part I carried out?

A 6 : The examination of the disclosures in Part I will continue until the listing approval. When the items to be included in Part I is confirmed during the examination course between the filing of pre-approval registration statement and the listing approval, the descriptions in Part I can be reflected in securities registration statement by filing an amended registration statement on the listing date.

※For the interpretation of listing date and pre-approval registration statement, please refer to “Review of Initial Public Offering Pricing Process in IPO” available on Japan Securities Dealers Association, as well.

<https://www.jsda.or.jp/shijyo/minasama/koukaikakaku.html>

(2) In cases where no public offering and secondary distribution of shares is made

(2) Cases where public offering or secondary distribution is not made

(Y) month		
1	Sun	
2	Mon	Listing approval
3	Tue	
4	Wed	
5	Thu	
6	Fri	
7	Sat	
8	Sun	
9	Mon	Listing day
10	Tue	
11	Wed	
12	Thu	
13	Fri	
14	Sat	
15	Sun	
16	Mon	Holiday
17	Tue	
18	Wed	
19	Thu	
20	Fri	
21	Sat	
22	Sun	
23	Mon	
24	Tue	
25	Wed	
26	Thu	
27	Fri	
28	Sat	
29	Sun	
30	Mon	
31	Tue	

Q 7 : In cases where no public offering and secondary distribution of shares is made, what is the expected listing date?

A 7 : In case of a listed company, one week from the listing approval to the listing is expected for the purpose of dissemination of listing (in principle the listing is effected one week after the listing approval. When the listing date falls on any holiday, the listing date will move on to the following day. If there are two or more holidays between the listing approval and the listing, the listing date will be deferred so that it will be the fifth day counting from the listing approval date). If a non-listed company effects listing without making any public offering and secondary distribution of shares (direct listing), in principle about one month period between the listing approval and the listing will be required in the context of various procedures for electronic share certificates system.

II Formal Requirements (relating to Rule 205 of the Regulations)

In making a listing application, the applicant shall meet the requirements of Rule 205 of the Regulations and should not meet the requirements for non-acceptance or cancellation of the application included in various rules developed by TSE concerning public offering or secondary distribution, etc. before listing (see “V Acquisition or Transfer of Stocks Before Listing and Allocation of Offered Stocks by Third-Party Allotment” and “VI Public Offering or Secondary Distribution, etc. Before Listing”).

This paragraph discusses the requirements of each item of Rule 205 of the Regulations (hereinafter “Formal Requirements”).

In the meantime, JPXR will assess the satisfaction of formal requirements based on data submitted by the applicant at the time of listing application and other occasions. In addition, even when the applicant satisfies the formal requirements at initial listing, and if the level of satisfaction is similar to that of satisfaction of listing maintenance criteria, JPXR may assess the applicant’s relevant policies such that the applicant would not breach the listing maintenance criteria soon after listing and may require relevant disclosures as necessary.

List of Formal Requirements

Item	Criteria
1) Number of shareholders (Expected at the time of listing)	400 shareholders or more
2) Number of tradable shares (Expected at the time of listing)	a . Over 2,000 units or more of tradable shares b . Market capitalization of tradable shares: 1,000 million yen (In principle the amount derived by multiplying the value of public offering, etc. related to listing by the expected number of tradable shares at the time of listing) c . Percentage of tradable shares of the listed stocks: 25% or more
3) Number of	The business activities have been continuously carried out as a stock company from three years ago.

consecutive years of doing business	
4) Amount of net assets (Expected at the time of listing)	Consolidated net assets must be positive.
5) Amount of profits	The amount of profit for the last one year must be ¥100 million or more.
6) False statement or qualified opinion	<p>a . Securities report, etc. for business year which ended in the last two years contains no "false statement".</p> <p>b . Audit opinion on financial statements, etc. for business year which ended in the last two years (excluding the last year) contains an "unqualified opinion" or a "qualified opinion with exceptive items"</p> <p>c . Audit opinion on financial statements for the business year which ended in the last year shall, in principle, contain "unqualified opinion", "opinion to the effect that interim financial statements, etc. present useful information" or "unqualified conclusion".</p> <p>d. Where a stock, etc. pertaining to an initial listing applicant is listed on any other financial instruments exchange in Japan, such stock, etc. shall not fall under the following (a) and (b):</p> <p>(a) The internal control report pertaining to the business year ending in the last year contains the fact that "appraisal results cannot be provided" ; and</p> <p>(b) The internal control audit report regarding the internal control report pertaining to a business year ending in the last year contains the fact that "no opinion is provided".</p>

7) Audit by a registered listed company auditor	The financial statements, etc. for each business year and consolidated accounting year ending in the last two (2) years as well as the interim financial statements, etc. for an interim accounting period in the business year or for a interim consolidated accounting period in the consolidated accounting year ending in the last year have undergone audit or interim review equivalent to that in the provisions of Article 193-2 of the Act by a registered listed company auditor (limited to those including audit firms registered in the list of associate registered audit firms based on the Registration System for Listed Company Audit Firms of The Japanese Institute of Certified Public Accountants (limited to those which have undergone quality control reviews by The Japanese Institute of Certified Public Accountants)) (excluding those deemed inappropriate by the Exchange)
8) Establishment of a shareholder services agent	Shareholder services have been entrusted to an institution specified by the Enforcement Rules as the applicant's shareholder services agent, or an informal consent of undertaking the entrustment of such shareholder services from the shareholder services agent has been received.
9) Share Unit	The Share Unit shall be expected to be 100 shares.
10) Classes of stock	<p>In the case that a stock, etc. pertaining to the initial listing application, such stock, etc. shall be, as a general rule, any of stocks referred to in the following a. through c.</p> <p>a. In the case of a company issuing only one class of stock with voting rights, said stock with voting rights;</p> <p>b. In the case of a company issuing multiple classes of stock with voting rights, a class of stock with voting rights whose value of rights, etc. to receive economic benefits is higher than any other class of stock; or</p> <p>c. Stock with no voting rights</p>
11) Restrictions on transfer of shares	Transfer of shares pertaining to an initial listing application is not restricted or it is expected that there will be no restriction by the time of listing.
12) Handling by the designated book-entry transfer	The relevant issue is subject to the book-entry transfer operation of the designated book-entry transfer institution, or is likely to be so by the time of listing.

institution	
13) Expected implementation of merger, etc.	<p>The merger, etc. shall not fall under the following a. and b.:</p> <p>a . Where a merger, demerger, making other company a subsidiary or making a subsidiary a non-subsidiary or transfer of a business to or from other entity is scheduled to be carried out on or after the initial listing application day and within two (2) years from the end of the base business year before such day, and, in addition, where the Exchange deems that an initial listing applicant will cease to be a substantial surviving company by such an act; and</p> <p>b . Where a merger in which an initial listing applicant becomes a dissolution company, a stock swap or a stock transfer whereby it becomes a wholly-owned subsidiary of another company is expected to be carried out within two (2) years from the end of the base business year (except cases where such acts are scheduled to be carried out before the listing day).</p>

The following explain each item of formal requirements.

1 Number of Shareholders (Rule 205, Item 1 of the Regulations)

The number of shareholders is expected to reach 400 or more by the time of listing.
(Rule 205, Item 1 of the Regulations)

The number of shareholders (meaning the number of entities who own at least a unit of the stock, etc.; the same shall apply hereinafter) is expected to reach 400 or more by the time of listing; (Note 2).

The effect of this criterion for the number of shareholders is that the shares of the applicant shall be owned by a certain number of diversified shareholders. The number of shareholders required by this criterion is to be counted on the number of shareholders recorded in the shareholders' list as of the immediate preceding record date (Note 3). Since the objective of this criterion is to ensure smooth distribution and fair pricing of stocks after listing, it will be sufficient to satisfy this criterion by the time of listing even when it is not met as of the immediate preceding record date.

(Note 1) One trading unit represents the number of shares comprising one Share Unit when an applicant provides for the number of shares per Share Unit, and it represents one share if the applicant does not determine the number of shares comprising one Share Unit.

(Note 2) If the applicant issues any depository receipts (DRs) denoting rights, etc. attached to stock certificates and other similar instruments, the number of holders who hold DRs denoting rights equivalent to those attached to stock certificates comprising one trading unit or more can be included in counting the number of shareholders.

(Note 3) "Record date" means the record date prescribed by the Company Act of Japan or Act on Preferred Equity Contribution of Japan and the base date when the convocation notice of the general shareholders' meeting is issued by a book-entry transfer institution prescribed by Rule 2, Paragraph 2 of the Act on Book-Entry Transfer of Corporate Bonds, Shares, etc. (hereinafter referred to as the "Book-Entry Transfer Act") pursuant to Rule 151, Paragraph 1 or Paragraph 8 of the same Act (including cases where Rule 235 of the same Act applies mutatis mutandis)(the same shall apply hereinafter).

(Note 4) Unless the applicant accurately understands the latest status of shareholders as of the record date, etc., the number of shareholders may be determined

based on the number of shareholders as of the immediately preceding record date when the status of shareholders was fully understood.

In addition, if the applicant buys back treasury shares according to the resolution on the acquisition of treasury shares or the applicant resolves at its board meeting to dispose of its treasury shares owned by the applicant (*), the number of shareholders is determined as follows:

- * Resolution authorizing the disposal, etc. of treasury stocks includes the resolution specified in Articles 199, Paragraph 1 of the Companies Act concerning the disposal of treasury stocks (including the decision of the board of directors in case of companies with audit committee system and the decision of executives in case of companies with nomination committee system) or the resolutions specified in Article 749, Paragraph 1, Item 2 of the Companies Act when the applicant delivers its treasury shares as cash, etc. in Article 795, Paragraph 1 (including the resolution of the board of directors on the terms of absorption and merger-type arrangement, absorption and split-type arrangement or stock swap arrangement if the requirements of Article 796, Paragraph 1 or Paragraph 2 of the Companies Act do not require such resolutions (including the decision of the board of directors in case of companies with audit committee system and the decision of executives in case of companies with nomination committee system)).

Or the resolution refers to the one as prescribed in Article 816-3, Paragraph 1 of the Companies Act where the applicant delivers treasury stocks for consideration provided in Article 774-3, Paragraph 1, Item 3 of the Companies Act (including the resolution of the board of directors on the nature of share delivery plan (including the decision of the board of directors in case of companies with audit committee system and the decision of executives in case of companies with nomination committee system); the same shall apply hereinafter).

1) Applicant purchases its own stocks

The number of shareholders which is reduced as a result of purchase of its own stocks shall be reduced from the number of shareholders as of the immediate preceding record date.

The number of shareholders to be reduced is determined as follows:

<An applicant is a non-listed company>

The number of sellers pertaining to the resolution authorizing acquisition of own stocks (excluding sellers who are certain not to sell any of their holding stocks, etc. in response to the offer of said purchase).

<An applicant is a listed company>

The number of shareholders to be reduced is basically determined as if the number of stocks held by shareholders holding the smallest number of stocks was reduced first. This is typically carried out as follows.

- The number of shareholders determined by dividing the “number of its own stocks purchased” by the “average number per shareholder of shares classified into the smallest trading unit category as per the table which shows the number of shareholders for respective trading units.

However, in cases where the number of own stocks purchased equals or exceeds the number of shares held by the shareholders classified into the smallest trading unit section, add the number of shareholders classified into the next smallest trading unit section and repeat until the total shares held by them exceeds the number of treasury shares bought back, then count the number of shareholders up to the sections just before exceeding the number of treasury shares bought back (a). Next determine the number of shareholders obtained by dividing the number of shares derived by deducting the number of in (a) from the number of treasury shares bought back, by the average number of shares held per shareholder in the section exceeding the number of treasury shares bought back (b). The number of shareholders to be reduced will be the total of shareholders in (a) and (b).

- When a tender offer bid(TOB)is effected and if the number of shareholders who

sold shares can be confirmed based on the TOB report, the number of shareholders reduced through the TOB

Examples: Case where the number of shareholders classified into respective sections of trading units are as follows:

Sections	The status of stocks								Shares comprising less than one trading unit
	1,000 Shares comprising over one trading unit	500 Shares comprising over one trading unit	100 Shares comprising over one trading unit	50 Shares comprising over one trading unit	10 Shares comprising over one trading unit	Over 5 trading units or more	Over 1 trading units or more	Total	
Number of shareholders	7 shareholders	3	35	43	86	63	3,164	3,401	
Number of shares held	Unit 24,055	1,847	7,837	2,762	1,760	388	3,862	42,511	399

Example 1: Where the number of treasury shares acquired is equivalent to the number of shares comprising 2,000 trading units:

The number of shareholders to be reduced through the acquisition of treasury shares

=2,000 units÷(3,862 units÷3,164 people)

=1,638.5 shareholders

*1,639 shareholders (rounded up)

Example 2: The number of treasury shares acquired is equivalent to the number of shares comprising 4,500 trading units:

$$\begin{aligned}
 &\text{The number of shareholders to be reduced through the acquisition of treasury shares} \\
 &= 3,164 \text{ people} + 63 \text{ people} + \{(4,500 \text{ units} - 3,862 \text{ units} - 388 \text{ units}) / (1,760 \text{ units} \div 86 \text{ people})\} \\
 &= 3,227 \text{ people} + \{250 \text{ units} / (1,760 \text{ units} \div 86 \text{ people})\} \\
 &= 3,227 \text{ people} + 12.2 \text{ people} \\
 &= 3,240 \text{ shareholders (rounded up)}
 \end{aligned}$$

As indicated above, on the basis of the criteria for the number of shareholders, the number of shareholders which is theoretically reduced is treated as the “number of shareholders to be reduced through the acquisition of treasury shares” if the applicant acquires treasury shares after the latest record date.

2) An applicant makes a resolution authorizing disposal, etc. of treasury stocks held

In cases where a resolution authorizing disposal, etc. of treasury stocks held relates to the transfer thereof to specified entities, the number of such persons shall be added to the number of shareholders as of the record date as if they held the treasury stocks.

(Reference) Formula for determining the number of shareholders

Total number of shareholders holding shares comprising one trading unit or more

-) the number of shareholders to be reduced when treasury shares are acquired based on a resolution to acquire treasury shares
- +) the number of shareholders expected to increase when the resolution is made that the shares acquired will be transferred to specified entities

The number of shareholders

2 Number of Tradable Shares (Rule 205, Item 2 of the Regulations)

The following a. through c. must be satisfied:

- a The number of tradable shares is expected to reach 2,000 units or more by the time of listing;
- b The market capitalization of the tradable shares as of the listing day is expected to reach 1,000 million yen or more; and
- c The number of tradable shares is expected to reach 25% or more of the shares of the listed stock, etc. by the time of listing.

(Rule 205, Item 2 of the Regulations)

Tradable shares represent the shares of securities excluding stocks whose ownership is almost fixed and which are unlikely to be publicly traded such as securities owned by large shareholders and executive officers and treasury shares held by the applicant.

The criteria for the tradable shares require that a certain number of shares must be available for active public trading in order to ensure smooth trading of stocks and form fair stock prices after listing and is ensured and at the same time the number of shares whose ownership is almost fixed and which are not expected to be available for active public trading shall be constrained to a certain level or less.

With respect to this criterion, the number of tradable shares will, in principle, be determined based on the number of shares available for active public trading as of most recent record date, consistent with the criteria for the number of shareholders (for details, please refer to the section below). Even if the applicant does not meet the criteria, the satisfaction thereof by the time of listing would suffice.

Specifically the following (1) through (3) must be satisfied:

(1) Calculation of the number of tradable shares

The number of tradable shares is expected to reach at least 2,000 units by the time of listing;

► Calculation of the number of tradable shares

The number of tradable shares shall be determined as the difference between the total number of shares outstanding of the applicant as of the immediately preceding

record date and the aggregated number of shares of stock certificates which are not traded actively.

(Note) When the applicant resolved at its board meeting to authorize the retirement, etc. of treasury stocks held by the applicant, such treasury stocks are deemed to have been retired and they would be deducted from the treasury stocks held after the retirement even if they are yet to be cancelled.

<Number of shares of stock certificates which are not actively traded>

The applicant aggregates the number of shares of stock certificates which TSE determines are not traded actively. In practice, the number of shares held by the persons mentioned below will be aggregated.

Meanwhile, the number of shares held by the same persons should not be counted twice (Note1).

- Applicant (treasury shares owned by the applicant) (Notes 2, 3, 4, and 5)
- Executives of the applicant (referring to the Board of Directors, accounting advisors ((including employees of an accounting advisor who are in charge of accounting advice if the accounting advisor is a corporation), company auditors, and executive officers (including governor, auditor, and a person who can be regarded as equivalent thereto), including the shareholding association of directors and officers)
- Spouse and relatives by blood within the second degree of kinship of an officer of the applicant
- Company for which spouses and relatives by blood within the second degree of kinship of officers of the applicant hold the majority of voting rights held by all the shareholders (Note 6)
- Related companies of the applicant (related companies defined in Rule 8, Paragraph 8 of the Regulations on Terminology, Forms and Methods of Preparation of Financial Statements (hereinafter referred to as the "Regulation of Financial Statements")) and their executives (Note 6)
- Japanese commercial banks, insurance companies, business corporations and others (Notes 7, 8, 9 and 10)
- Shareholders or associations holding 10% or more of the number of securities (Note 11)

(Note 1) Suppose that President A who is an officer of the applicant holds 20% of shares eligible for listing application. When the number of shares held by A is added to Statements (of shares held by officers of the applicant," it will not be added to the number of shares held by "shareholders or associations holding 10% or more of the number of securities."

(Note 2) The treasury shares to be excluded from the tradable shares represent the treasury shares currently held by the applicant. Even if resolutions to acquire treasury shares (resolutions prescribed in Rule 156, Paragraph 1 of the

Companies Act concerning the acquisition of treasury shares (including cases where the Rule would be applicable by rewording pursuant to Rule 165, Paragraph 3 of the same act; the same shall apply hereinafter)) have been made, those which are not currently held by the applicant cannot be included in the number of treasury shares.

(Note 3) When the applicant has resolved at its board meeting to authorize the disposal of treasury stocks held by the applicant, the number of stocks subject to the resolution authorizing the disposal, etc. of treasury stocks would be treated as if the applicant did not hold them. Even if they are not disposed of, the applicant deducts the number of stocks subject to the resolution from the number of treasury stocks held.

(Note 4) When the applicant resolved at its board meeting to authorize the disposal, etc. of treasury stocks held by the applicant after the recent record date and the resolution was intended to transfer treasury stocks to some specified entities, the number of treasury stocks is to be calculated as if such specified entities held the treasury stocks. Therefore, when the transfer according to the resolution is made to the persons who hold the stocks which TSE determines are not actively traded, the number of stocks to be transferred will be included in the number of stocks which are not actively traded.

(Note 5) When the applicant resolved at its board meeting to authorize the retirement, etc. of treasury stocks held by the applicant, such treasury stocks are deemed to have been retired and they would be deducted from the treasury stocks held after the retirement even if they are yet to be cancelled.

(Reference) Formula for determining the number of treasury stocks held by the applicant

The number of treasury stocks held (limited to those currently held)

-) The number of treasury stocks pertaining to the resolution authorizing the disposal, etc.
-) The number of treasury stocks pertaining to the resolution authorizing the retirement, etc.

The number of treasury stocks held by the applicant

- (Note 6) For example, if the applicant faces some difficulties in obtaining the accurate understanding of stocks which are not traded actively as the applicant is not able to contact relevant relatives of executives, in some cases the applicant may be relieved of additional investigation by reporting to TSE the extent and reasons why the understanding is not obtained. So please consult TSE via the lead underwriter.
- (Note 7) Commercial banks refer to city banks or regional banks and do not include trust and banking corporations (including trust units), shinkin banks, credit association, include city banks, labor credit association, agricultural financial institutions, government-related financial institutions, securities finance companies and other similar institutions.
- (Note 8) Insurance companies refer to life insurance companies defined in Article 2, Paragraph 3 of Insurance Business Act (No.105 of 1995) and non-life insurance companies defined in Paragraph 4 of the same article.
- (Note 9) Business corporations and other similar entities refer to all corporations other than financial institutions and financial instruments trading companies and include, for example, legal entities such as incorporated foundations and incorporate schools (any unincorporated entities such as investment limited partnership are not included in business corporations).
- (Note 10) If it is clear in the substantial shareholding report and any amended report submitted for the recent five years that shares held by domestic commercial banks, insurance companies and business corporations have been clearly held for pure investments purposes, and TSE deems appropriate in consideration of trading conditions, they may be treated as tradable shares (excluding cases where 10% or more are held). Shares held by domestic commercial banks, insurance companies and business corporations may be treated as tradable shares by submitting relevant "report on shareholding status" in the form required by TSE in which shareholders describe their actual trading results for recent five years and holding purposes, in addition to the above (except for cases the applicant has not listed its shares on any financial instruments exchanges including TSE or five years have not passed since its new listing).
- However, although TSE expects that a newly listed company will satisfy

formal requirements without applying these requirements, JPXR may take some time to assess whether they should be treated as tradable shares by inquiring of shareholders about reasons for holding such shares and the applicant is encouraged to consult with TSE in advance. In the case of satisfying formal requirements without applying these requirements, the applicant does not need to submit the report on shareholding status.

(Note 11) Of the securities held by the persons who hold more than 10%, the following are excluded from the number of shares not actively traded. In such cases, the applicant is required to submit written documents certifying that such shares are currently held by the persons below (e.g., for any securities embedded into investment trust or pension trust, written documents reflecting such embeddedness). Employee share ownership plans shall not be included in the number of tradable shares when its percentage exceeds 10% and shall be treated as shares which are not actively traded.

- Securities included in an investment trust or pension trust and other securities included in a trust that is organized for the purpose of investment management of trust assets by an investment advisor or a bank engaging in the trust business, or an entity deemed equivalent thereto who is authorized to manage investments of the trust assets under a discretionary investment contract or other contracts, or pursuant to provisions of law;
- Securities held in the course of its business by an entity that engages in business operations related to custody of assets of an investment corporation or foreign investment corporation;
- Securities of those held by a securities finance company or a financial instruments firm which relate to margin trading or which depository institution (including nominee) holds; or
- Other securities substantially held by entities other than an entity that holds 10% or more of the total number of said security that are deemed appropriate;

In addition, some securities which TSE deems are not appropriate to be included in tradable shares may be included in the number of stock certificates which are not traded actively.

(2) Calculation of the market capitalization of tradable shares

The market capitalization of the tradable shares on the listing day is expected to reach at least 1,000 million yen; and

► Calculation of the Market Capitalization of Tradable Shares

The market capitalization is determined by multiplying the number of tradable shares (same as the number of tradable shares in (1) above) by the share price. “Expected public offering prices” are used for the determination of market capitalization.

<An applicant is a non-listed company>

Item		Governing regulations	Share price to be used
Calculation of the market capitalization of tradable shares	Public offering or secondary distribution	(Rule 212, Item 2, Paragraph 2 of the Regulations)	Prices of public offering or secondary distribution
	Public offering or secondary distribution No		Evaluated price of stock certificates deemed reasonable by TSE Appraisal value of stock

<An applicant is a listed company>

Item		Governing regulations	Share price to be used
Calculation of the market capitalization of tradable shares	Public offering or secondary distribution	(Rule 212, Item 2, Paragraph 2,a of the Regulations)	Price in a or b, whichever is lower a. Price of public offering or secondary distribution (Note 1) b. Lowest price for one month before two business days prior to listing approval day (Note 2)
	Public offering or secondary distribution No	(Rule 212, Item 2, Paragraph 2,b of the Regulations)	Lowest price for one month before two business days prior to listing approval day (Note)

(Note1) Prices of public offering or secondary distribution are defined as the share price determined on the determination date of issue price, provided, however, that, if the computation document for market capitalization to be submitted by the time of listing approval does not meet relevant criteria, TSE will not approve the listing in principle.

(Note2) The lowest price refers to the lowest price of daily closing prices of stock certificates at the trading session of financial instruments exchange in Japan (this is not included in case such closing price does not exist). This will not include quoted prices or off-session prices, or transaction prices of off-market and the lowest price during trading hours.

(3) Tradable Shares as a Percentage of Listed Stock Certificates

The number of tradable shares is expected to reach at least 25% of the shares of the listed stock, etc. by the time of listing;

► Calculation of tradable shares as a percentage of listed stock certificates

The percentage is determined by dividing the number of tradable shares (same as

the number in (1) above) by the number of shares for which the listing application is filed.

(Note) The number of shares pertaining to the listing application represents the total number of issued shares outstanding of the applicant expected on the listing date. It is determined adding or deducting expected changes in the number of shares by the time of listing to or from the total number of issued shares outstanding as of the immediately preceding record date.

(Reference) Calculation method of the number of tradable shares (example)

1) Number of shares related to listing application

Total number of issued shares outstanding as of the immediately preceding record date = 12,325,000 shares (A)(100 shares comprising one Share Unit)

2) Number of shares which are not actively traded

1. Number of treasury shares held

Number of shares	100,000
------------------	---------

2. Large shareholders holding 10% or more (not adding the underlined parts)

Name	Attributes	Number of shares held (ratio)	Reasons for not adding
<u>αBank</u>	<u>Japanese</u>	<u>1,972,000 shares</u>	←As added in (iii)
<u>Trust and banking</u>	<u>commercial bank</u>	<u>(16.0%)</u>	
<u>companies (trust unit)</u>		<u>1,848,750 shares</u>	←It is an investment trust unit (*)
		<u>(15.0%)</u>	
<u>A</u>	<u>Representative</u>	<u>1,479,000 shares</u>	←As added in 3)
	<u>director and</u>	<u>(12.0%)</u>	
	<u>president</u>		
Employee share ownership plans		1,355,750 shares	
		(11.0%)	

* Data certifying that it is an investment trust unit needs to be submitted separately.

3. Shares that are specified as securities not traded actively in Execution Rules for Securities Listing Regulations (*)

Name	Attributes	Number of shares held (ratio)
αBank	Japanese commercial bank	1,972,000 shares (16.0%)
A	Representative director and president	1,479,000 shares (12.0%)
B	Senior managing director	123,250 shares (1.0%)
C	Wife of A	61,625 shares (0.5%)
βLimited Liability Company	Company where A holds the majority of voting rights	61,625 shares (0.5%)
Total		3,697,500 shares (30.0%)

* For more information concerning relevant shareholders and others, please see “(1) Number of stock certificates which are not actively traded”.

= (i)100,000 shares + (ii)355,750 shares + (iii)3,697,500 shares = (B) 5,153,250 shares

3) Calculation of the number of tradable shares

- Number of tradable shares (trading units) (A)-(b)

$$(A) \ 12,325,000 \text{ shares} - (B) \ 5,153,250 \text{ shares} = 7,171,750 \text{ shares} \Rightarrow \mathbf{71,717 \text{ units}}$$

(Rounding off the number of shares less than those comprising one trading unit)

- Ratio of tradable shares $\{(A)-(B)\} \div (A) \times 100$

$$\{(A)12,325,000\text{shares} - (B)5,153,250 \text{ shares}\} \div (A) \ 12,325,000\text{shares} \times 100 \\ = 7,171,750 \text{ shares} \div 12,325,000 \text{ shares} \times 100 = 58.1886... \Rightarrow \mathbf{58.18\%}$$

«Increase in the number of shareholders and tradable shares: public offering or secondary distribution and others»

The satisfaction of the criteria for the number of shareholders and those for tradable shares are assessed based on the expected conditions at the listing date, rather than at the time of listing application.

Therefore, though an applicant does not meet these criteria at the immediately preceding base date, etc., a listing application will be accepted if the applicant is expected to meet them by listing day.

In this case, increase in the number of shareholders and tradable shares may be achieved by public offering or secondary distribution before listing.

In cases where the number of shareholders does not reach 400, tradable shares do not constitute 2,000 trading units or accounts for 25% or more of listed stock certificates or the market capitalization of tradable shares does not represent 500 million yen or more as of the immediately preceding record date, the applicant needs to effect public offering or secondary distribution, or off-floor distribution (referring to off-floor distribution where the volume of trading is restricted down to 50 trading units traded by a company listed on other financial instruments exchange) so that they will be met by the time of listing.

(Note 1) When the applicant intends to meet the criteria for the number of shareholders

or tradable shares by effecting public offering or secondary distribution, or off-floor distribution made at other financial instruments exchange after the approval date of listing, the applicant is required to submit “Scheduled Plan for Public Offering or Secondary Distribution” before effecting such offering or distribution and “Notice of Execution of Public Offering or Secondary Distribution, etc.” or “Table of Share ownership Distribution of Stock Certificates after Execution of Limited Distribution” immediately after effecting such offering or distribution.

- (Note 2) In cases where a company listed on a financial instruments exchange in Japan meets the criteria for the number of shareholders and tradable shares by public offering or secondary distribution effected before the approval of listing or effecting off-floor distribution on other financial instruments exchange in Japan, the applicant is required to submit to TSE “Notice of Execution of Public Offering or Secondary Distribution, etc.” or “Table of Share ownership Distribution of Stock Certificates after Execution of Limited Distribution”.
- (Note 3) For a non-trading participant financial instruments firm or a foreign securities broker, the applicant may only describe the volume underwriter or traded by the non-trading participant financial instruments firm or a foreign securities broker with which the applicant has entered into a contract specifying the report of actual conditions of such public offering (secondary distribution) in “Scheduled Plan for Public Offering or Secondary Distribution” or “Notice of Execution of Public Offering or Secondary Distribution, etc.”
- (Note 4) TSE will not consider any changes in the number of shareholders and tradable shares associated with “secondary distribution through over allotment” at the time of public offering or secondary distribution (additional secondary distribution to address the movements of demand at the time of public offering or secondary distribution) implemented after the approval day of listing and matters related to such transactions (syndicated covered trading, green shoe option).

(Note 5) Since it may be difficult for the applicant to clarify the number of shares to be allotted to Japanese commercial banks, insurance companies, business corporations and other corporations before the public offering or secondary distribution, shares related to public offering or secondary distribution are accounted for as tradable shares. However, if the level of such public offering or secondary distribution is likely to result in the breach the listing maintenance criteria after listing, TSE may inquire relevant underwriters of the policy on their distribution.

Furthermore, if an applicant that effected or plans to effect public offering, secondary distribution or others acquires treasury shares based on the resolution at the general meeting of shareholders, the objective of respective transaction must be reasonable as the public offering and secondary distribution, and the acquisition of treasury shares may give rise to conflict of interest. In addition, even if they are determined to be reasonable, the acquisition of treasury shares may lead to in-compliance with the prevention of insider trading, so the applicant is encouraged to sufficiently pay attention to the timing and method of the acquisition of treasury shares.

► **Exceptions relating to initial listing with substantial public offering or secondary distribution**

TSE provides for relevant mitigation measures to achieve the level where the public offering or secondary distribution of shares are smoothly absorbed in light of the demand and supply conditions of markets. (Rule 715 of the Regulations)

Specifically, when the size of public offering or secondary distribution of shares at the time of initial listing is expected to be 100 billion yen or more (Note), the expectation that the tradable shares as a percentage of all the stocks are expected to be 10% or more by the time of listing will suffice by submitting “Plan to meet the criteria for the ratio of tradable shares”. “Plan documents to meet the criteria for the ratio of tradable shares” must, in principle, include specific plan to meet the criteria for the ratio of tradable shares within five years following the listing and the expected timing of implementation of individual actions included in the plan.

In addition, the plan documents submitted will be available for public inspection from the date of initial listing, and the applicant is required to disclose the progress (including

significant changes in the plan, if any) of the plans contemplated in the plan documents at ;east once a fiscal year until the ratio of tradable shares reaches 25% or more.

(Note) The size of public offering or secondary distribution will be determined based on the share price determined on the determination date of issue price. However, the size of public offering or secondary distribution determined using the share price included in the computation document for market capitalization to be submitted by the listing approval does not meet the required criteria, TSE will not approve the listing in principle.

3. Number of Consecutive Years of Doing Business

(Rule 205, Item 3 of the Regulations)

The business activities have been continuously carried out as a stock company since a day before the day which is three (3) years prior to the end of a business year immediately prior to the business year containing the initial listing application day;
(Rule 205, Item 3 of the Regulations)

The applicant is required to have continuously conducted major business at the application date of listing for three years or more as a stock company from at least three years counting from the initial listing application day (Note).

(Note) For example, when an initial listing application date is April 1, 20X1, a date corresponding to the day of three years is April 2, 20X1, so the applicant is required to have started major business activities as a stock company before such day.

4 Amount of Net Assets

(Rule 205, Item 4 of the Regulations)

The value of net assets on the listing day is expected to be positive; and

(Rule 205, Item 4 of the Regulations)

The value of net assets on the listing day is needs to be positive. JPXR will examine the following “amounts of net assets on the listing day.

- a When an applicant files a “half year financial statements for initial listing application” or a copy thereof for the period after the beginning of application year, JPXR will examine the amount of net assets at the end of immediately preceding interim period (Note 1) described in the recent “half year financial statements for initial listing application” or a copy thereof. When the applicant does not prepare any consolidated interim financial statements, JPXR will examine the values on the interim balance sheet (on a non-consolidated basis) (Note 2).
- b. In cases other than a. above, JPXR will examine the amount of net assets as of the end of base business year described in the “Securities Report for Initial Listing Application.” (Note 3). When the applicant does not prepare any consolidated financial statements, JPXR will examine the values on the balance sheet (on a non-consolidated basis) (Note 4).

Even when the amount of net assets does not meet the criterion, the applicant may subject the amount of net assets added by expected cash inflows or actual cash inflows arising from the public offering before listing to the examination. . In this case, the applicant is required to submit to TSE a “Statement of Net Assets” in the form required by JPXR including the descriptions of the “amount of net assets as of the end of immediately preceding interim accounting period or base business year,” “expected cash inflows arising from public offering” and “amount of net assets subject to the examination.”

- (Note 1) This value represents the value determined by deducting the values of non-controlling interests stated in the section of Net Assets from the amount determined by adding reserves, etc., prescribed in Article 153, Paragraph 1 or Article 203, Paragraph 1 of the Consolidated Financial Statements, etc. Rules, to the total amount in the section of Net Assets in an interim consolidated balance sheet prepared under the same rules.
- (Note 2) This value represents the value determined by adding reserves prescribed in Article 182, Paragraph 1 or Article 281, Paragraph 1 of the Financial Statements, etc. Rules, to the total amount in the section of Net Assets in an interim balance sheet prepared under the same rules.
- (Note 3) This value represents the value determined by deducting the values of non-controlling interests stated in the section of Net Assets from the amount determined by adding reserves, etc. prescribed in Article 45-2, Paragraph 2 of the Consolidated Financial Statements, etc. Rules, to the total amount in the section of Net Assets in a consolidated balance sheet prepared under the same rules.
- (Note 4) This value represents the value determined by adding reserves, etc. prescribed in Article 54-3, Paragraph 1 of the Financial Statements, etc. Rules, to the total amount in the section of Net Assets in the balance sheet prepared under the same rules.
- (Note 5) If an applicant is an IFRS compliant company, it shall be the amount equivalent to the amount of net assets determined on the basis of interim consolidated balance sheets or consolidated balance sheets (in case of companies which should not prepare consolidated financial statements, interim balance sheet or balance sheet).

5 Amount of Profits (Rule 205, Item 5 of the Regulations)

The amount of profit for the last one year shall be at least ¥100 million.

(Rule 205, Item 5 of the Regulations)

The amount of profit for the last one year needs to be at least ¥100 million.

In the context of this criterion, the amount of profit determined based on the consolidated income statement or consolidated statement of profit and loss and comprehensive income (hereinafter referred to as the “consolidated income statement, etc.”) will be subject to the examination (if there is any period subject to the examination where no consolidated financial statements have been prepared, the amount of profit determined on the income statement (on a non-consolidated basis) will be subject to the examination)

For the purpose of this paragraph, the “amount of profit” represents the amount determined by adding or deducting the amount presented according to Article 65, Paragraph 3 of the

Consolidated Financial Statements, etc. Rules (so-called profit or loss arising from non-controlling interests) to or from the ordinary income or ordinary loss presented according to Article 61 of the same rules (in case of separate income statement, it represents ordinary income or ordinary loss presented according to Article 95 of the same rules)(Note 2).

(Note 1) Application year starts from the end of base business year. For example, for a company where the base business year ends March 31, 20X1, the “last year” would be one year from April 1, 20X0 through March 31, 20X1. The same definition of “last” will be applied hereinafter.

(Note 2) If an applicant is a company which voluntarily applies IFRS, it should be the amount equivalent to the amount of profit determined (which is calculated on the basis of the amount of profit before tax) based on the consolidated

income statement (income statement if there is any period requiring the company not to prepare consolidated financial statements during the examination period).

- (Note 3) In the event that the amount of profit may be affected by the audit opinion of audit firm or certified public accountants, the amount of profit adjusted based on such opinion would be subjected to the examination, except for cases where adjustment to profit is acknowledged to be appropriate because of amendments to business accounting standards made based on justifiable reasons.
- (Note 4) When the amount of profit for the period subject to the examination cannot be determined simply by adding the amount for each period as the applicant has changed the length (balance sheet date) of the fiscal year, the amount of profit for the period subject to the examination would be determined by proportionately dividing the amounts of profit in the consolidated income statement or income statement, or interim consolidated income statement or interim income statement by the number of months.

For example, if a company whose fiscal year ends on May 31 each year changes its balance sheet date to March 31, 20X1 after finalizing accounts as of May 31, 20X0, and files a listing application making the year ended March 31, 20X1 the base business year, the amount of profit shall be determined as follows:

– Calculation formula of annual profit when no change has taken place with respect to the balance sheet date of business year –

Change in balance sheet date

Consolidated accounting year	20X0. the fifth term		20X2.the third term (base business year)
Number of months	12 months		10 months
Amounts of profit (loss)	¥300 million		¥(100) million
	First half ¥(600) million	Second half ¥(900) million	

Computation period for profit amount	
20X0.4~20X1.3	
12 months (2 months※) + (10 months)	
Profit amount= (¥300 million※) + (¥(100)million) = ¥200 million	

※ In this case, the amounts of profits are computed based on the consolidated income statement and interim income statement as follows: If any period for which a quarterly report is prepared under the old law, the amount of profit included in a quarterly (consolidated) income statement should be referred.

[Computation method for the case above]

Ordinary income in interim consolidated income statement: ¥(600) million (a)	Amount of profit for the first half (June to November): ¥(600)million
Ordinary income in interim consolidated income statement: ¥300 million (b)	Amount of profit for the second half (December to May):b-a=¥900 million

Amounts of profits for two months (April and May) :

¥900 million (profit for the second half)×2/6 (April and May) =¥300 million

6 False Statement or Adverse Opinion (Rule 205, Item 6 of the Regulations)

1) False statement

- a No false statement shall be made in the annual securities reports, etc. containing or making reference to financial statements, etc. for each business year or each consolidated accounting year which ended in the last two years or interim financial statements, etc. for the interim accounting period in each business year or for the interim consolidated accounting period in each consolidated accounting year;

(Rule 205, Item 6 of the Regulations)

No false statement (Note 1) shall be made in a Securities Report, etc. (Note 2) containing or making reference to financial statements, etc. (Note 3) for each business year and each consolidated accounting year ended within the recent two years.

In addition, no false statement shall be made in interim financial statements, etc. (Note 4) for the interim periods in each business year and quarterly consolidated financial statements for the interim consolidated periods in each consolidated accounting year which ended within the recent two years.

(Note 1) Financial statements, etc. refer to financial statements and consolidated financial statements.

(Note 2) Securities reports, etc. include the following:

- Securities registration statement and attachments thereto and reference documents related thereto;
 - Shelf registration statement and attachments thereto and reference documents related thereto;
 - Supplementary documents to the shelf registration statement and attachments thereto and reference documents related thereto;
 - Securities report and attachments thereto;
 - Half-year report
- ; and
- Prospectus

(Note 3) "False statement" represents statements included in securities reports, etc. whose correction is deemed to be material when a correction order, order for the payment of penalty or accusation is issued by the Prime Minister or the applicant issues an amended registration statement.

(Note 4) Interim financial statements, etc. are referred to as interim financial statements (interim balance sheet, interim income statement and interim statement of cash flows (interim balance sheet, interim income statement,

interim statement of shareholders' equity and interim statement of cash flows for companies listed in the upper column of Item 2 and Item 3 of the table in Article 24-5, Paragraph 1 of the Act) and interim consolidated financial statements (interim consolidated balance sheet, interim consolidated income statement and interim statement of comprehensive income, as well as interim statement of cash flows (interim consolidated balance sheet, interim consolidated income statement, interim consolidated statement of comprehensive income or consolidated statement of income and comprehensive income, consolidated statement of changes in shareholders' equity and interim statement of cash flows for companies listed in the upper column of Item 2 and Item 3 of the table in Article 24-5, Paragraph 1 of the Act) or financial statements related to interim accounting period.

2) Adverse opinion, etc.

- b The audit report attached to financial statements, etc. for each business year or each consolidated accounting year which ended in the last two (2) years (excluding an audit report attached to financial statements, etc. for a business year and a consolidated accounting year which ended in the last year) contains an "unqualified opinion" or a "qualified opinion with exceptions" of certified public accountants, etc.; provided, however, that the same shall not apply to cases where the Enforcement Rules so specify; and
- (Rule 205, Item 6 of the Regulations)*

- c The audit report attached to financial statements, etc. for the business year and consolidated accounting year which ended in the last year and an interim review report attached to interim financial statements, etc. for an interim accounting period in the business year which ended in the last year and a consolidated interim accounting period in the consolidated accounting year contain an "unqualified opinion" or an "opinion that the interim financial statements, etc. provide useful information") or an "unqualified opinion of certified public accountants, etc.; provided, however, that the same shall not apply to the cases specified by the Enforcement Rules; and
- (Rule 205, Item 6 of the Regulations)*

An audit opinion expressed by audit firm shall, in principle, meet the following requirements:

- The audit report attached to financial statements, etc. for each business year and each consolidated accounting year ended in the last two years (excluding an audit report attached to financial statements, etc. for the business year or the consolidated business year ended in the last year) shall contain an "unqualified opinion" or a "qualified opinion with exceptive items" of certified public accountants, etc.
- The audit report attached to financial statements, etc. for a business year and consolidated accounting year ended in the last year contains "qualified opinion" and the interim review report attached interim financial statements, etc. for interim accounting period in a business year and consolidated interim accounting period in a consolidated business year ended in the last year contains an "opinion to the effect that interim financial statements, etc. include useful information" or an "unqualified conclusion".

This is because the examination of the amount of profit, etc. shall be made on the basis of financial statements, etc. prepared in accordance with fair accounting treatment, etc.

This is also because the applicant is required to address all accounting issues under

the instructions of audit firm in particular in the base business year.

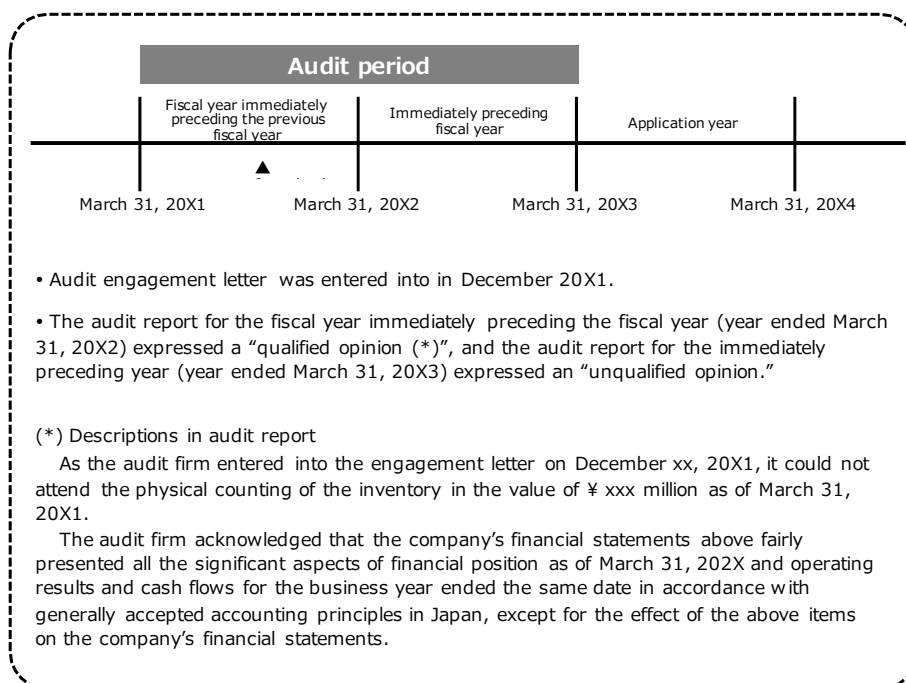
Meanwhile, if additional information is included in the audit report that there is a serious doubt on corporate continuity though an audit opinion represents an “unqualified opinion,” for the purpose of examination, an applicant is required to eliminate any serious event, etc. which has given rise to any concern with corporate continuity, as represented by the elimination of the additional information on corporate continuity in the interim review report, etc. to be submitted by the time of listing approval as Rule 207 of the Securities Listing Regulations requires that the criteria for corporate continuity should be examined. In addition even if any “adverse opinion” etc. is included in the report for the first one year due to a reason associated with corporate continuity (including “qualified opinion with exceptive items” for the business year and consolidated accounting year which ends during the recent one year), the filing of listing application is possible. In such cases, JPXR will review the background, etc. for the inclusion of such adverse opinion during the course of examination.

(Table) Overview of requirements for listing application related to audit opinion

		Audit report
Last two years	First one year	Unqualified opinion or qualified opinion with exceptions (Notes 1, 2)
	Recent one year	Unqualified opinion (Notes 3, 4)
	Immediately preceding period (base business year)	Unqualified opinion (Note 3) (Note 4)

(Note 1) For example, since an audit engagement letter was entered into after the beginning of the year before the preceding the previous year, the verification of adequacy of opening balances was difficult or sufficient time required for audit was not taken. Even if, as a result, the audit report for the year before the previous year expressed a “qualified opinion with exceptive items,” a listing application would be allowed.

Example: Successful listing in case of a “qualified opinion with exceptions” expressed in the audit report, etc. for the fiscal year immediately preceding the previous fiscal year



(Note 2) Even when the audit report expresses the disclaimer of opinion due to any events beyond the control of the applicant such as natural disaster or contains “adverse opinion” the application would be allowed.

(Note 3) If auditors express a “qualified opinion with exceptions” or “qualified opinion with exceptions” only because of any reasons associate with comparative

information, the application would be allowed.

(Note 4) Even if auditors do not express a “qualified opinion” or “opinion to the effect that interim financial statements, etc. present useful information”, or “unqualified conclusion” only because of any reasons associate with comparative information, the application would be allowed.

(Note 5) Even in case of initial listing on TSE of company listed on another market or non-listed company with consistent disclosures preparing half year report, the interim audit report or interim review report shall contain “opinion to the effect that interim financial statements, etc. present useful information”, or “unqualified conclusion”.

3) Internal control report, etc.

- d Where a stock, etc. pertaining to an initial listing applicant is listed on any other financial instruments exchange in Japan, such stock, etc. shall not fall under the following (a) and (b):
- (a) The internal control report pertaining to the business year ending in the last year contains the fact that "appraisal results cannot be provided" contained in; and
 - (b) The internal control audit report regarding the internal control report pertaining to a business year ending in the last year contains the fact that "no opinion is provided".

(Rule 205, Item 6 of the Regulations)

For the interpretation of "internal control pertaining to financial report" where a stock, etc. pertaining to an initial listing applicant is listed on any other financial instruments exchange in Japan, such stock, etc. shall not fall under the following (a) and (b):

- a. The internal control report pertaining to the business year ending in the last year contains the fact that "appraisal results cannot be provided"; and
- b. The internal control audit report regarding an internal management report pertaining to a business year ended in the last year contains the fact that "no opinion is provided". (Note)

(Note) This shall not apply to cases where the audit certificate is exempted over the period for which the applicant is allowed to elect to apply the exemption from the audit certificate over the internal control report.

7 Audit by a Registered Listed Company Auditor (Rule 205, Item 6 of the Regulations)

The financial statements, etc. for each business year or consolidated accounting year ending in the last two (2) years as well as the interim financial statements, etc. for an interim accounting period in the business year or for an interim consolidated accounting period in the consolidated accounting year ending in the last year have undergone audit or interim review equivalent to that in the provisions of Article 193-2 of the Act by a registered listed company auditor (limited to those which have undergone quality control reviews by The Japanese Institute of Certified Public Accountants)) (excluding those deemed inappropriate by the Exchange)

(Rule 205, Item 7 of the Regulations)

The financial statements, etc. for each business year or consolidated accounting year ending in the last two (2) years as well as the interim financial statements, etc. for an interim accounting period in the business year or for a quarterly consolidated accounting period in the consolidated accounting year ending in the last year need to have undergone audit or interim review equivalent to that in the provisions of Article 193-2 of the Act by a registered listed company auditor (limited to those which have undergone quality control reviews by The Japanese Institute of Certified Public Accountants) (excluding those deemed inappropriate by the Exchange).

Globalization of capital markets and business activities, sophistication of IT used by companies, and adoption of international accounting standards, significant amendments to accounting and auditing standards or exposed embellishments of large companies have significantly changed the practices of CPAs. Thus reliability of audits performed by CPAs as independent auditors over financial statements, etc. issued by companies must be further enhanced.

Given evolving circumstances surrounding companies, accounting and audits, a more organized audit system than ever is required. It is not desirable that the same firms, leaders or partners are engaged in the audits of the same company for a long time from the perspective of independence.

Therefore, TSE requires an initial listing applicant to receive the audits of registered listed company auditors as provided for in Article 34-8, Paragraph 1 of Certified Public Accountants Act (limited only to those which have received a normal review of the Quality Control Review of JICPA)) and to have joint audits performed by audit firms and several CPAs.

In addition, in order to ensure an enhanced audit system and independence, TSE has

expected that the “structure of organization will be registered in the register of registered listed company auditors and the applicant will select audit firms or joint CPA offices as independent auditors, whose organizations have been registered as an audit firm or joint CPA office with an organization-level audit system properly designed and implemented.

Meanwhile, TSE has not included the requirements for continuous audits in the criteria for the formal requirements, and the timing of the conclusion of audit engagement letters is left to the decision of audit firms, etc.

8 Establishment of a Shareholder Services Agent: (Rule 205, Item 8 of the Regulations)

Shareholder services have been entrusted to an institution specified by the Enforcement Rules as the applicant's shareholder services agent, or an informal consent of undertaking the entrustment of such shareholder services from the shareholder services agent has been received.

(Rule 205, Item 8 of the Regulations)

Shareholder services are required to be entrusted to shareholder services agent approved by TSE, or an informal consent of accepting the entrustment of such shareholder services from the shareholder services agent has been received by the date of listing application.

(Note) Shareholder service agents approved by TSE include trust and banking companies, Tokyo Securities Transfer Co., Ltd., Japan Securities Agent, Inc., and IR Japan, Inc.

9 Number of Shares Comprising one Share Unit (Rule 205, Item 9 of the Regulations)

The Share Unit shall be expected to be 100 shares at the time of listing; provided, however, that the same shall not apply to the cases specified by the Enforcement Rules.

(Rule 205, Item 9 of the Regulations)

The Share Unit shall be expected to be 100 shares at the time of listing; provided, however, that the same shall not apply to the cases specified by the Enforcement Rules.

With a view to enhancing conveniences for market participants including investors, TSE aims to eventually align the number of shares comprising one trading unit for all the listed companies (Note 2) to 100 shares. In this regard, TSE encourages initial listing applicants to initially set the trading unit (the number of share per Share Unit) at 100 shares.

In practice, at the time of listing application, JPXR will check the adoption of the number of shares unit per Share Unit and the number on the basis of the rules prescribed in the Articles of Incorporation and listing application documents including certificates of registered items. When the applicant does not adopt any trading unit system or it applies a trading unit system where the number of shares comprising one trading unit is not 100 shares at the time of listing application, TSE will require the applicant to adopt a trading unit system or change the number of shares comprising one trading unit (Note 3).

Even if the applicant has listed its shares on other financial instruments exchanges in Japan, the number of shares comprising one trading unit must be 100 shares.

(Note 1) The cases specified by the Enforcement Rules include cases where a large number of holders of fractional Share Units are expected to occur at the time of listing as in the case when a mutual company converts into a stock corporation,

(Note 2) Trading on financial instruments exchanges is effected in the integral multiple of the unit determined for each company. This unit is referred to as the trading unit. Usually, the trading unit relates to the number of shares comprising one Share Unit system in cases of companies which have adopted a Share Unit system, while it is one share in cases of those which have not adopted the system.

(Note 3) The applicant is required to amend documents associated with the listing application including the Articles of Incorporation, certificates of registered items, various internal rules and “Part I” documents with respect to the adoption of a trading unit system and submit them during the period for the listing examination.

(Note 4) Procedures required to adopt the number of shares per Share Unit system and change the number of shares per Share Unit are as summarized in the table below:

Table: Procedures required for changing the number of shares comprising one trading unit to 100 shares

Handling of the number of shares per Share Unit	How to implement procedures			
Only increase and setting	Special resolution at the general meeting of shareholders			
Increase and setting effected concurrently with share split	Split ratio equals or exceeds increase or setting ratio of the number of shares comprising one Share Unit	No increase in the total number of issued shares outstanding is required.	<u>Resolution of the Board of Directors Required</u>	
			Two or more classes of stock have been issued	<u>Special resolution at the general meeting of shareholders</u>
			Two or more classes of stock have not been issued	<u>Resolution of the Board of Directors Required</u>
		Below the above	Special resolution at the general meeting of shareholders	
Only decrease	<u>Resolution of the Board of Directors Required</u>			
Decrease effected concurrent with the share consolidation	<u>Special resolution at the general meeting of shareholders</u>			

10 Classes of Stocks (Rule 205, Item 10 of the Regulations)

Domestic stock certificates pertaining to the initial listing application shall be, as a general rule, any of stocks referenced in the following a. through c. In this case, for stock certificates, etc. mentioned in b below, there are no other classes of stocks to be issued other than such stock certificates, etc. in listing application.

- a. In the case of a company issuing one class of stock with voting rights, said stock with voting rights;
- b. In the case of a company issuing multiple classes of stock with voting rights, a class of stock with voting rights whose value of rights, etc. to receive economic benefits including claim for surplus dividend pertaining to the number of shares that enables exercise of one voting right at a general shareholders meeting with regard to important matters including selection and dismissal of board members is higher than any other class of stock; or
- c. Stock with no voting rights

(Rule 205, Item 10 of the Regulations)

Domestic stock certificates pertaining to the initial listing application shall be, as a general rule, any of stocks referenced in the following a. through c.

- a. In the case of a company issuing one class of stock with voting rights, said stock with voting rights;
- b. In the case of a company issuing multiple classes of stock with voting rights, a class of stock with voting rights whose value of rights, etc. to receive economic benefits including claim for surplus dividend pertaining to the number of shares that enables exercise of one (1) voting right at a general shareholders meeting with regard to important matters including selection and dismissal of board members is higher than any other class of stock; or
- c. Stock with no voting rights

(Note) In case of stock certificates, etc. mentioned in b above, there are no securities for which any listing application is made.

11 Restriction on Transfer of Shares (Rule 205, Item 11 of the Regulations)

Transfer of shares pertaining to an initial listing application is not restricted or it is expected that there will be no restriction by the time of listing;
(Rule 205, Item 11 of the Regulations)

A company may impose restrictions on transfer shares of stocks in the Articles of Incorporation. However, financial instruments exchanges provide open marketplaces where a large number of public investors can participate freely. Therefore, restrictions on transfer of stocks associated with any trading are not fit for the system of such exchanges. Therefore it is required that the applicant has not imposed or is not expected to impose any restrictions on the transfer of shares for which the listing application is made.

So any applicant which has imposed certain restrictions on transfer of stocks for which the listing application is made will be required to revise the Articles of Incorporation and submit the certificate of revised registered items reflecting such revised items during the examination period.

(Note) An exception to this criterion would be provided when the transfer of shares of stocks is restricted by virtue of laws such as the Broadcasting Act or Aviation Act and if such restrictions may not hamper trading on markets operated by TSE.

12 Handling by the Designated Book-Entry Transfer Institution (Rule 205, Item 12 of the Regulations)

The relevant issue is subject to the book-entry transfer operation of the designated book-entry transfer institution, or is likely to be so by the time of listing.

(Rule 205, Item 12 of the Regulations)

Japanese stocks listed on financial instruments exchanges will be subject to the book-entry transfer operation of the designated book-entry transfer institution, or is likely to be so by the time of listing. The designated depository institution under the Book-Entry Transfer Act is the Japan Securities Depository Center, Inc. (hereinafter referred to as “JASDEC”).

Therefore it is required that the stocks of an applicant have already been handled by JASDEC or are expected to be handled by JASDEC by the time of listing.

An applicant is required to dematerialize its stock certificates, such that they are eligible for the book-entry transfer of JASDEC. So, if the applicant has issued materialized stocks and has not completed the procedures for the dematerialization of stock certificates, the applicant shall complete the procedures by the end of examination period. After the listing approval (listing approval date, in principle), the applicant is required to submit consent in the form designated by JASDEC to the effect that the applicant agrees that JASDEC will handle its listed stock.

13 Expected Implementation of Merger, etc. (Rule 205, Item 13 of the Regulations)

The merger, etc. shall not fall under the following a. and b.:

a. Where a merger (excluding a merger between an initial listing applicant and its subsidiary or a merger between subsidiaries of an initial listing applicant, and a merger falling under Rule 208, Item (1) or Item (2)), demerger (excluding a demerger between an initial listing applicant and its subsidiary or a demerger between subsidiaries of an initial listing applicant), making other company a subsidiary or making a subsidiary a non-subsidiary or transfer of a business to or from other entity (excluding transfer of a business between an initial listing applicant and its subsidiary or between subsidiaries of an initial listing applicant) is scheduled to be carried out on or after the initial listing application day and within two (2) years from the end of base business year before such day, (including where a subsidiary of an initial listing applicant has carried out or plans to carry out a merger, demerger and transfer of a business to or from other entity) and, in addition, where the Exchange deems that an initial listing applicant will cease to be a substantial surviving company by such an act; provided, however, that the same shall not apply where the Enforcement Rules so specify; and.

b. An applicant expects to effect a merger in which the applicant will be dissolved, or stock swap or transfer of shares which turns the applicant into a wholly owned subsidiary of another company within two years from the end of base business year (excluding cases expected before the listing date).

(Rule 205, Item 13 of the Regulations)

A merger needs to be the one which does not meet a and b below:

Item	Criteria
a. Merger, demerger, turning a company into a subsidiary, or turning a subsidiary into non-subsidiary company, receipt or transfer of business (hereinafter referred to as "merger, etc.")	<p>Where any one of the following is scheduled to be carried out on or after the initial listing application day and within two (2) years from the end of base business year before such day, and, in addition, where the Exchange deems that an initial listing applicant will cease to be a substantial surviving company by such an act.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Merger (Note) - Company split (Note) - Turning another company into a subsidiary or a subsidiary into a non-subsidiary company (ceasing to be a parent company of another company) (Note) - Receipt or transfer of business (Note)

<p>b. Merger, stock swap or share transfer</p>	<p>Where a merger in which an initial listing applicant becomes a dissolution company, a stock swap or a stock transfer whereby it becomes a wholly-owned subsidiary of another company is expected to be carried out within two (2) years from the end of base business year (except cases where such acts are scheduled to be carried out before the listing day).</p>
--	--

(Note) They include cases where a subsidiary of applicant effected or intends to effect such transaction.

The following discusses each item of formal requirements.

a. Merger, demerger, turning a company into a subsidiary, or turning a subsidiary into non-subsidiary company, receipt or transfer of business

If it is expected that a merger (Note 1) will take place within two years (Note 2) from the end of base business year, such that an applicant would substantively cease to be a surviving company, the nature, financial conditions and management performance of the applicant would dramatically change because of such act. In such cases, TSE will not accept the listing application because it will be difficult to capture the nature of the company after such act.

(Note 1) Since this two years period does not include the “period from the beginning of application year to the initial listing application date,” listing application would be possible.

(Note 2) Demerger excludes one where the applicant takes over a business from a listed company (limited to cases where a business taken over from the listed company constitutes a main business of the applicant).

Even when a listing application would be accepted as the merger, etc. effected by an applicant would not meet any one of the transactions mentioned above, JPXR may separately require the applicant to submit additional data when JPXR determines that such merger, etc. would give rise to significant influence. For more information, please refer to “VIII Handling of Reorganization for the Purpose of Examination”.

b. Merger, stock swap or share transfer

A listed company may be delisted when the listed company is dissolved or it effects stock swap or share transfer to make the listed company a 100% subsidiary of another company.

Thus, since it would not be desirable to permit any company expected to be delisted at the time of listing application to list its stock, TSE would not accept any listing application if the applicant intends to effect a merger where the listed company is dissolved or it effects stock swap or share transfer to make the listed company a 100% subsidiary of another company within two years from the end of base business year.

(Note) However, listing application would be possible if an applicant intends to effect such corporate reorganization before listing day.

III Listing Examination (relating to Rule 207 of the Regulations)

Listing examination should be implemented for the corporate group of applicant (Note) meeting formal requirements (Rule 205 of the Regulations based on the requirements of Rule 207 of the Regulations (hereinafter referred to as “Substantive Examination Criteria”).

(Note) It refers to the applicant, its subsidiaries and associates.

Substantive Examination Criteria provide for five eligibility requirements and the “Guidelines for Listing Examination, etc.” prescribe specific aspects based on which each eligibility criterion is assessed to be satisfied.

In due course of examination, JPXR will examine whether the applicant meets the criteria based on descriptions included in disclosure draft of “Securities Report for Initial Application (Part I)”, “Various Explanatory Data Concerning the Applicant” and “Matters Relating to Business Plan and Growth Potential” as main items for the examination and also through relevant interviews with the applicant.

In addition, even if the corporate group of applicant is determined to meet the criteria, JPXR may require the applicant to become more desirable company as a listed company.

The following explain the relevant requirements associated with the Substantive Examination Criteria and focus of listing examination.

List of Substantive Criteria

Rule 207 of the Securities Listing Regulations	Guidelines Concerning Listing Examination, etc. 6. (Summary)
<p>1. Corporate Continuity and Profitability</p> <p>A business is operated continuously and a stable revenue base is present;</p>	<p>(1) The business plan of corporate group of an initial listing applicant is appropriately drawn up in light of its business model, business environment, risk factors, etc.</p> <p>(2) The corporate group of an initial listing applicant is reasonably expected to be able to maintain a stable profit in the future;</p> <p>(3) Management activities of the corporate group of an initial listing applicant are recognized to be able to be carried out stably and continuously.</p>
<p>2. Soundness of Corporate Management</p> <p>A business is carried out fairly and faithfully;</p>	<p>(1) The corporate group of an initial listing applicant is recognized not to give or receive profits wrongfully through a trading act or any other management activities with relevant parties and other specific entities.</p> <p>(2) The mutual relationship of relatives of officers, auditors, or executive officers of an initial listing applicant, its composition, actual working situation or the state of concurrent posts as officers and employees, etc. with any other company, etc. are recognized not to impair the fair, faithful and full execution of duties or the implementation of effective auditing as officers of such initial listing applicant.</p> <p>(3) (Where an initial listing applicant has a parent company, etc.), management activities of the corporate group of an initial listing applicant are recognized to be carried out independently from such parent company, etc.</p>
<p>3. Effectiveness of Corporate Governance and Internal Management System of an Enterprise</p> <p>Corporate governance and internal management system are properly prepared and functioning;</p>	<p>(1) The system to ensure the appropriate execution of duties of officers of the corporate group of an initial listing applicant is recognized to be appropriately prepared and operated.</p> <p>(2) The internal management system is recognized to be reasonably developed and appropriately operated to carry out effective management activities.</p> <p>(3) Necessary personnel are deemed to be secured in order to carry out stable and continuous execution of management activities of the corporate group of an initial listing applicant and to maintain its appropriate internal management system.</p> <p>(4) A listing applicant adopts accounting treatment standards adaptable to its actual situation and in addition, necessary accounting body is recognized as being prepared and operated appropriately</p> <p>(5) It is deemed that an effective system to comply with laws and regulations, etc. concerning management activities in the corporate group of an initial listing applicant is prepared and operated.</p>
<p>4. Appropriateness of Disclosure of Corporate Information, etc.</p> <p>The applicant is in a status</p>	<p>(1) The corporate group of an initial listing applicant is deemed to be able to properly manage corporate information of facts, etc. which will have a material effect on management and to disclose it to investors in a timely and appropriate manner. Moreover, its system for the preemptive prevention of insider trading, etc. is deemed to be developed and operated appropriately.</p>

<p>where disclosure of the corporate information, etc. may be carried out in an appropriate manner.</p>	<p>(2) Documents for the disclosure of corporate information have been prepared in accordance with laws and regulations, and have prominently described any items which may potentially have significant effect on investment decisions of investors, items to be considered as risk factors and items to be regarded as significant premises for business activities, in an understandable manner</p> <p>(3) The corporate group of an initial listing applicant does not make distorted information disclosure on the actual state of the corporate group of the initial listing applicant by carrying out a trading act with its relevant party or any other specific entity or adjusting share ownership ratios, etc.</p> <p>(4) (Where a listing applicant has a parent company, etc.), the corporate group of an initial listing applicant is in a status where disclosure of the corporate information, etc. may be carried out in a timely and appropriate manner.</p>
<p>5. Other Matters Deemed Necessary by the Exchange from the Viewpoint of the Public Interest or the Protection of Investors.</p>	<p>(1) The contents of the rights of shareholders and the state of their exercise are deemed appropriate from the viewpoints of the public interest or the protection of investors.</p> <p>(2) The corporate group of an initial listing applicant does not have an ongoing lawsuit or dispute, etc. which may have a material effect on management activities and business results.</p> <p>(3) The corporate group of an initial listing applicant is recognized to develop an internal system to prevent criminal and extremist elements from being involved in management activities, and making efforts to prevent such involvement and their actual state is recognized as appropriate from the viewpoints of the public interest or the protection of investors.</p> <p>(4) When domestic stocks pertaining to initial listing application are stocks with no voting rights (limited to cases where there are no types of stocks other than the domestic stocks for which the listing application is made) or stocks with less voting rights, they must satisfy each item enumerated in Guidelines II, 6. (4).</p> <p>(5) When domestic stocks pertaining to initial listing application are stocks with no voting rights (limited to cases where there are no types of stocks other than the domestic stocks for which the listing application is made) or stocks with a small number of voting rights, they must satisfy each item enumerated in Guidelines II. 6. (5).</p> <p>(6) It is deemed appropriate from the viewpoints of the public interest or the protection of investors.</p>

1 Corporate Continuity and Profitability (Rule 207, Paragraph 1, Item 1 of the Regulations)

- (1) The business plan of corporate group of an initial listing applicant is deemed to have appropriately been drawn up in light of its business model, business environment, risk factors, etc.

(Guidelines I1 2. (1))

Requirements of criterion and focus of examination

In examination on the basis of these criteria, JPXR will assess whether the business plan of applicant which is filed with JPXR has been prepared in due course of process.

In practice, the examiners will gain in-depth understanding of characteristics (strength and weakness) of business model and profit generating structure of the applicant with reference to, but not limited to, factors in prior years which gave rise to changes in operating results. Then they will mainly assess whether the business plan exhaustively reflects various factors to be reflected in developing businesses going forward (industry environments and status of peer companies, market size and market prices at the market where the applicant operates, trend in demands for products and services, trends in raw materials market, etc., status of major customers, suppliers and other business partners, and status of law and regulations). In such cases, JPXR will assess that each of the plans has consistently been developed, including income plans, sales plans, procurement plans, capital investment plans, human resources plans and financing plans, and also assess whether such plans do not constitute any plans which are unlikely to generate any profit even looking at them from the long-term perspective.

- (2) The corporate group of an initial listing applicant is reasonably expected to be able to maintain a stable profit in the future;

(Guidelines II 2. (2))

Requirements of criterion and focus of examination

For the purpose of examination on the basis of the criteria, JPXR will evaluate whether an applicant is reasonably expected to recognize stable profit for a certain period of time following listing in consideration of the business plan of the corporate group (Note).

(Note) The view underlying this criterion is to confirm the profitability of main business of applicant, and "profit" to be confirmed shall be ordinary income.

When the performance, revenue and profit of the corporate group of initial listing applicant improves on a stable basis, JPXR will evaluate whether the business plan has been developed appropriately (no examination of any points other than those referred to in Guidelines II, 2 (1) will be made).

On the other hand, when the performance, revenue and profit of corporate group of applicant is deteriorating and the amount of profits of the corporate group of initial listing applicant is small, JPXR will assess the basis for continuous recognition of profit following listing. In practice, JPXR will evaluate the profit and loss break-even point and basis for continuously clearing the point, as well as the stability of segments which have consistently recognized profit in excess of costs and expenses incurred by the corporate group as a whole.

In the meantime, if revenue is declining and the amount of profits is small, the corporate group of initial listing applicant is highly likely to incur ordinary loss after listing. So JPXR will more strictly evaluate the basis for continuously recognizing profit. When it is difficult to evaluate the basis, JPXR may assess the bottom of operating results on the basis of historical experiences during the application period.

When profits and losses significantly fluctuate due to special events or reasons, JPXR will conduct the evaluation including consideration of such events.

- (3) Management activities (meaning business activities, and investment activities and financial activities; the same shall apply hereinafter) of the corporate group of an initial listing applicant are recognized to be able to be carried out stably and continuously in light of matters including those enumerated in the following a. to d.
- a Business activities of the corporate group of an initial listing applicant are in a state enumerated in the following (a) and (b):
 - (a) Business activities are able to be conducted stably and continuously in light of purchases, production and sales, actual results of transactions with customers and suppliers, characteristics and demand trends for manufactured products and services, and the state of performance of any other business (excluding the viewpoint of the structure of the corporate group); and
 - (b) The structure of the corporate group is no serious obstacle to continuous business activities;
- (Guidelines II 2.(3))*

Requirements of criterion and focus of examination

While the criteria with respect to (1) and (2) above represent those for examining prospectus for performance mainly characterized by profit and loss, as well as cash flows, the examination on the basis of criteria in (3) above will focus on actual status of corporate management including the evaluation as to whether the management activities of the corporate group of applicant will be carried out stably after listing. For the status of subsidiary, etc., JPXR will make the examination in consideration of significance of its effect on the corporate group.

The following outline how JPXR examines these issues.

First, JPXR will assess the nature and status of business activities of the corporate group of applicant, represented by procurement, production and sales (in this paragraph, manufacturing industry is referred to as an example; naturally items to be examined will differ, depending on the category and lines of business).

For purchases, the examination point is that the applicant can procure necessary items of relevant quality and volume in a timely manner.

For production, the examination point is that the applicant has in place organizations and systems where it can produce products in quantity which may not hamper continuous sales activities and in quality which should not impair the confidence of customers in products. When the applicant outsources a part of production activities, JPXR will naturally evaluate whether the applicant has selected a good outsourced entity.

With respect to sales, the examination point is that the relationship with major customers has been well maintained or there are no ailing companies in customers. If the business relationship with a customer is deteriorating, JPXR will more closely examine how the curtailment or termination of business with the customer will affect

the corporate group of applicant or how it can compensate for losses arising from such situation. JPXR will also assess the existence of any factors which significantly impede the continuous operations of business after listing

It is regarded as an important matter that purchase, production and sales activities should not be carried out in isolation, but should be carried out as a whole in a consistent and aligned manner.

For the purpose of examination of these issues, the conditions of and competition within the industry where the corporate group of applicant operates are also considered to be material.

Therefore, JPXR will examine the business environments surrounding the corporate group and whether the marketability of products are not declining, as well as the products of the applicant group are characterized such that they may continue to evoke relevant demands. Even when the market in which the applicant operates is expanding, if its market share declines, JPXR will assess the factors which giving rise to such decline, future prospectus and how the applicant actually addresses such situations.

The following are also regarded as examination points.

► Development policies for business offices and current status

In cases where the applicant carries out business represented by operation of several shops, a key point in this case is that the applicant will be able to continuously open shops on the basis of the development of shop opening policies and the satisfaction of requirements for shop opening.

► Status of contracts which are significant in terms of management

JPXR will examine the existence of material contracts for the business management, including franchise contract and royalty contract, and whether such contracts are certain to be maintained and renewed.

► Legal disputes, litigation cases and breach of laws and regulations, etc.

JPXR will assess whether a legal case will not impair the reputation of products, etc. and whether there is any case which adversely affects business activities.

► Risk management

JPXR will assess whether the applicant has in place systems to ensure the continuation of business and recovery in the event of occurrence of any accident or disaster.

For corporate group structure, for example, if there is a special structure as a Chinese company lists its stock overseas subject to restriction on foreign investment between an applicant and a Chinese company which belongs to the corporate group, JPXR will examine whether such relationship will prevent the performance of continuous business activities.

- b. Investment activities such as capital investment and business investment, etc. of the corporate group of the initial listing applicant do not hinder the continuity of management activities in light of the trend and future outlook, etc. for its investment;
- c. Financial activities such as fund-raising, etc. of the corporate group of the initial listing applicant do not hinder the continuity of management activities in light of the trend and future outlook, etc. of its financial state; and

(Guidelines II 2.(3))

Requirements of criterion and focus of examination

In examining the continuity of management activities of the corporate group, points relate to the status of investment activities and financial activities, underlying the continuity of business activities.

For investment activities, JPXR will assess whether the applicant has appropriately developed investment plan for capital expenditures and investments in research and development activities which are required to maintain competitive power in business and address future expansion of business, as well as whether the applicant has made sufficient and necessary consideration of cash flow plan and investment recovery plan in making investment in a new business.

With respect to financial activities, JPXR will assess the availability and prospectus for necessary funds to realize business expansion and business expansion on the basis of the financial conditions of the corporate group of the applicant.

In addition, when the borrowing is expected to continue to increase because of capital expenditures going forward, JPXR will assess whether financial conditions which significantly affect the continuation of business are unlikely to deteriorate significantly on the basis of trends in the industry, business relationship between the applicant and banks, and fundraising plan including capital increase through public offering after listing.

In addition when the applicant increases its capital concurrent with initial listing, JPXR will also assess the nature of the actual investment plan backed by funds raised and the prospectus for the recovery of such investments

- d. With respect to the matters which are the basis of the main business activities of the corporate group of the initial listing applicant, there are no issues that will hinder the continuity of such business activities (they refer to permission, authorization, licenses or registration or sales agent or dealer agreement or manufacturing agreement relating to major businesses or manufactured products; the same shall apply hereinafter).

(Guidelines II 2.(3))

Requirements of criterion and focus of examination

For the purpose of the examination on the basis of this criterion, if the business of the applicant requires any permit or authorization, etc., JPXR will assess whether the applicant is in a position to continuously renew such permit or authorization.

The term “the matters which constitute the premise underlying main business activities” refers to “permission, authorization, license, or registration pertaining to main businesses or manufactured goods and commodities or sales agent agreements or production entrustment agreements.”

When a main business of the corporate group relates to industry categories which

require permission, authorization, license or registration of administrative agencies, etc., or largely depends on selling agent agreement or production entrustment agreement with a specific business partner, it is expected that the business will not be able to continue in the event that they are terminated or canceled.

Therefore, JPXR will assess whether such event leading to cancellation or termination thereof has not emerged.

In addition, JPXR requests the applicant to submit the statements which describe the following and assess the matters which become the premise of main lines of business on the basis of descriptions therein.

- Matters which constitute the premise underlying the main business activities of the corporate group of the applicant;
- Effective period of permission, etc. and the validity when it is specified by laws and regulations or contract;
- Events leading to cancellation or termination of licenses, etc. when they are specified by laws and regulations, or contracts;
- For the matters which constitute the premise underlying main business activities of the corporate group of applicant, the statement that no factors which hamper the continuation thereof have taken place and that any occurrence of such factors would have significant impact on business activities.

Meanwhile, if there are no matters which constitute the premises of major activities, the applicant is required to state such fact.

2 Soundness of Corporate Management (Rule 207, Paragraph 1, Item 2 of the Regulations)

JPXR will examine whether the applicant and its corporate group fairly and faithfully carry out their businesses.

Specifically, JPXR will evaluate whether the applicant meets the criteria below.

- (1) The corporate group of an initial listing applicant is recognized, as a general rule, not to give or enjoy profit wrongfully through a trading act or any other management activities with relevant parties (Note 1) or other specific entities (Note 2) (including provision and receipt of indirect transaction act and free services; the same shall apply hereinafter) (Note 3) for the reason of the matters referred to in the following a. and b.:
 - a Where a transaction has occurred between the corporate group of an initial listing applicant and its relevant parties or any other specific entities, and such transaction has rationality of continuing the transaction, and trading terms including trading prices are clearly not disadvantageous to the corporate group of an initial listing applicant; and
 - b Benefits of the corporate group of an initial listing applicant are not lost wrongfully because related parties and any other specific entities of the corporate group of an initial listing applicant give priority to their own benefits;

(Guidelines II 3.(1))

(Note 1) “related party” means any “related party” mentioned in Article 8, Paragraph 17 of the Financial Statements Rules.

(Note 2) “Other specified entities” refer to any person who have a strong relationship with the corporate group of the applicant in terms of human and financial resources, though they are not within the scope of related parties (hereinafter collectively referred to “related party, etc.”)

(Note 3) “Transactional acts” refer to operational transactions, financing transaction, lease transactions of real estate, transactions associated with the use of industrial property rights. They include cases where the corporate group of the applicant has carried out transactional acts indirectly rather than direct transactional acts and where the corporate group merely provides services as its business without charging any proper consideration.

Requirements of criterion and focus of examination

Since transactions with related parties represent a transaction with a person having a special relationship with the applicant corporate group, it is concerned that the applicant is forced to enter into transactions which are primarily unnecessary or the terms and conditions of the transaction may be distorted. Therefore such transactions could be alleged to be transactions for which the applicant is required to exercise a high degree of caution.

On the other hand, there are cases where it is reasonable to continue transactions with related parties after listing because the applicant finds it difficult to identify an alternative partner as transactions have continuously been carried out, starting at the time before the preparation of the listing or as the applicant cannot identify any partner who shows more favorable terms and conditions of transactions. In such cases, JPXR will assess the necessity of the transactions for the purpose of its business and the adequacy of the terms and conditions thereof.

The focus herein is that even though the terms and conditions of the transaction are judged to be appropriate compared to those with any third party, if the transactional act does not have any reasonability (necessity of business) by itself, such transaction is determined to be the undue grant of benefits.

However, if the corporate group of applicant significantly increases its influence over group companies of the applicant including related parties, etc. by receiving benefits attributable to the corporate group, such receipt may be determined to be a wrong receipt of benefits.

In making the listing examination on the basis of this criterion, one factor to determine whether a transactional act represents an act to grant undue benefits relates to whether the individual managers of the applicant could explain the transactional act as a proper act when they first consider benefits to the company, rather than benefits to such individuals.

Especially in cases of a company controlled solely by its owner, the ownership and management are identical when it is a non-listed company. This situation does not give rise to any problem unless we especially consider whether a transactional act is a necessary act to the company or to the owner as an individual. However in cases of a listed company which has a large number of public investors, it is required to sharply distinguish the assets belonging to the company from those to the owner, etc., and all transactions are required to be implemented for the benefit of shareholders, including general shareholders.

In light of the above, when the applicant has entered into any related party transaction, the applicant must make organization-level reassessment as to whether there is reasonability in continuing the transaction and whether the terms and conditions of the transaction are adequate.

In the meantime, where no related party transaction has taken place or the reasonability of existing transactions or appropriateness of the terms and conditions are recognized, JPXR will assess whether the applicant has proper knowledge on related party transactions (recognizing that they are transactions for which the applicant is required to exercise a high degree of caution) and has in place a check and balance system such that any transaction lacking in reasonability or having inappropriate terms and conditions would not be entered into.

By the way, for any transaction involving the management (e.g., any business acquired or planned through the efforts of the management in itself, or any project whose necessary matters are exceptionally determined by the management), any internal check is unlikely to be properly applied, which may result in some frauds. Therefore, JPXR will assess whether an appropriate system has been developed and operated where such project will be considered at the corporate level and appropriate check and balance functions will be applied properly, and whether or not any transactions actually carried out are inappropriate one.

- (2) The mutual relationship of relatives of officers (where an accounting advisor is a corporation, including its employees who should carry out its office duties; the same shall apply hereinafter) of an initial listing applicant, auditors or executive officers (including governors and inspectors and any other entities corresponding to these; the same shall apply hereinafter), its composition, actual situation of providing services or the state of concurrent posts as officers and employees, etc. with any other company, etc. are recognized not to impair the fair, faithful and full execution of duties or the implementation of effective auditing as officers of such initial listing applicant. In this case, if a spouse, a blood relative within the second degree of kinship, or a relative by affinity within the same degree of kinship of a board member, an accounting advisor, an executive officer of an initial listing applicant, or a person equivalent thereto takes a position as an auditor, an audit and supervisory committee member, a member of an audit committee, or any other positions equivalent thereto, it shall be deemed to impair the implementation of an effective auditing;

(Guidelines II 3. (2))

Requirements of criterion and focus of examination

For the purpose of examination on the basis of this criterion, JPXR will assess whether the status of officers of applicant is not to impair faithful and sufficient execution of duties. This criterion might be infringed if the decision making of applicant is highly likely to be distorted because of biased composition of officers of applicant (because family members or relatives of the management account for a large portion of the Board of Directors) or because of any decision favorable to a specific interest group, or if a flexible and fair decision in the due course of ordinary business is highly likely to be impeded, including the decision on the holding of meeting of the Board of Directors of applicant, as officers of the applicant concurrently hold positions of directors or officers of another company.

The following outline how JPXR will assess these issues.

First, since it is assumed that for a company for which family members or relatives of the management account for a large portion of the Board of Directors, the influence thereof over the company would be strong, JPXR will assess whether the interest of officers from family members or relatives of the management would be preferred to that of company as a whole in consideration of the background for the election thereof and the status of related party transactions therewith. Especially in case where the family members or relatives of the management who serve as officers account for the majority of the Board of Directors), JPXR will more closely examine resolutions made by the Board of Directors as their influence over the company is strong.

For company auditors or the committee of company auditors, in considering their functions, it is desirable to avoid the assignment of any family members to such capacities. Especially in the event that any spouse or blood relative of a second degree of directors, officers, or accounting advisors ((where an accounting advisor is a corporation, including its employees who should carry out its office duties), auditors, or executive officers (including governors and inspectors and any other entities corresponding to these) are appointed to the offices of company auditors or members of the committee of company auditors, such appointment will be determined to be a self-audit, giving rise to situations where the effective implementation of audit would be impaired.

Next, if any executive of the applicant concurrently holds the position of officer at another company, JPXR will assess whether such officers execute their required supervision duties properly in consideration of attendances at the board meetings of

the applicant and for full-time officers, assess whether the mobility of the execution of their duties has not been impaired.

If the applicant has any business relationship with such another company, JPXR will assess in the listing examination whether the applicant has in place any governance system to exercise checks and balances on any such business relationship, and whether or not the applicant is forced to make any onerous decisions in consideration of the procedures for the determination of the terms and conditions of the transaction. If JPXR affirms the relevant systems and implementation, it may determine that such concurrent holding of positions could be permitted.

In addition, in cases where an applicant has a parent company, etc. (so called “subsidiary listing”) and the decisions on management policies or execution of duties are significantly influenced by the parent company, etc. as the total number of officers who concurrently holds other positions and directors seconded from the parent company, etc. accounts for the majority of the Board of Directors (in case of a company with committee system, including each committee) or because of the resolution requirements specified in the Articles of Incorporation, JPXR will more closely examine this point in order to protect minority interests.

In considering the composition of executive offices or concurrent holding of positions, the applicant should fully recognize the importance of corporate governance inherent in a listed company and address them from the perspective of enhancement of management efficiency, establishment of business ethics and ensuring effective check function in the context of management.

Though rare, officers or employees of the parent company, etc. may have made equity contributions to the applicant or the applicant may have granted some stock acquisition rights to officers or employees thereof. Any capital contribution by officers or employees of the parent company, etc. who are not involved in the management of the applicant may lack in clarified ownership of management responsibility or reasonability and necessity for granting incentives. Thus JPXR will more carefully examine these issues.

► When the applicant has a parent company, etc. (Note):

- (3) Where an initial listing applicant has a parent company, etc. (excluding cases where such applicant is expected to cease to have the parent company, etc. by the end of the first business year after listing), management activities of the corporate group of an initial listing applicant are recognized to have independence from such parent company, etc. for the reason of the matters referred to in the following a. to c. or any other matters:

Requirements of criterion and focus of examination

Where an applicant has a parent company, etc. (i.e., in the case of a “subsidiary listing”), the relationship is assumed to entail potential conflicts between the interests of the parent company, etc. and the minority interests of the applicant. In examining a “subsidiary listing” JPXR will therefore evaluate whether the applicant meet the following criteria in a to c below for the independence from the parent company, etc. because of the requirements that the rights and benefits of the minority interests of the applicant should not be impaired.

With respect to a “subsidiary listing,” the parent company, etc. may hold a large percentage of the voting rights of the applicant after the listing. Likewise, some of the officers and employees of the parent company, etc. may concurrently hold positions as directors and employees of the subsidiary. Under these circumstances, the applicant will not be permitted ideally to make decisions at its discretion. Substantively, it is not desired for the purpose of governance of a listed company that specific parent company, etc. has significant influence over an applicant. Rather, it would be preferable for the applicant to have the discretion to develop and transform its operations and management system in consideration of the environments and characteristics of its business by taking relevant measures to reduce the ratio of capital contributions of the parent company, etc. of the parent company, etc. and reduce the number of officers, etc. who concurrently serve in similar positions in the parent company, etc. in future.

Listing of a subsidiary which is substantially a part of parent company or core subsidiary (accounting for significant portion of enterprise value of the parent corporate group) may not be regarded as a new choice of investments on financial instruments markets, and also as the parent company is considered to double generate gains from the initial listing, JPXR will examine this issue more carefully. (See “Reference data” Communication, etc.: Notion of the Exchange concerning listing of company having a parent company.

On the other hand, in cases where an applicant has already been listed on another financial instruments exchange, the applicant does not necessarily intend to double generate gains from initial listing, the degree of concern above may be considered to be lower. In such cases JPXR is certain to assess the conditions of listing on another financial instruments exchange.

Furthermore, a portion of the applicant of the enterprise value of the parent corporate group may significantly increase due to changes in performance results of the parent company or growth of the applicant. In such cases, JPXR will not make any judgment only based on temporary changes in performance results, but it will comprehensively judge the portion of enterprise value accounted for by the applicant in consideration of historical changes in performance results or future income prospectus.

(Note) A “parent company” means a parent company of an applicant prescribed in Rule 8, Paragraph 3 of the Financial Statements, etc. Rules. On the other hand, a “parent company, etc.” means a “parent company” or other affiliated companies or a parent company of other affiliated companies, as described in Rule 8, Paragraph 17, Item 4 of the same rules; provided, however, that these will not apply to cases where the applicant is not expected to have a parent

company, etc. due to a public offering or sale effected prior to the listing by the last day of the first business year ending after the listing.

- a. In light of the relationship between the business line of the corporate group of an initial listing applicant and that of the corporate group of the parent company, etc. (excluding the corporate group of an initial listing applicant; the same shall apply hereinafter.), the state of business adjustment made by the corporate group of the parent company, etc. and its possibility and any other matters, an initial listing applicant is not recognized to be substantially a business division of such parent company, etc.;

(Guidelines II 3. (3))

Requirements of criterion and focus of examination

When an applicant was established through a divestiture of one business of the parent company, etc., it is likely that the activities of the applicant merely relate to the performance of a part of business activities of the parent company and the business activities of the applicant have been directed by the parent company, etc., where the applicant cannot make any decisions on business activities at its discretion.

The applicant may also find it difficult to determine management policies or operation policies at its discretion which are necessary in continuously and freely carrying out its businesses because of the management policies of the parent company, etc. on related companies.

In such cases, earnings which should be returned to the shareholders of the applicant are likely to be infringed on at the discretion of the parent company, etc., and the applicant is deemed to constitute only a business division of the parent company, etc. Such companies are not appropriate as independent investment choices offered to investors.

Therefore in determining whether the applicant constitutes a business division of the parent company, etc., JPXR will assess the following points and determine that the applicant has capabilities to carry out its business activities at its discretion, the parent company, etc. has not impeded free business activities or the management judgment of the applicant and such likelihood is remote in the near future.

- The positions of officers of the applicant concurrently held by those at the corporate group of the parent company, etc. are unlikely to impede the applicant's own decisions;
- The common business operations of the applicant have been carried out under the applicant's own decisions and they are not necessarily directed by the parent company, etc.;
- There are no rules or procedures which require the prior approval of the parent company, etc. on the decision making of the applicant;
- The applicant has its own capabilities, technologies or know-how to implement the market research, developments, design and planning for products; * and
- The applicant has been carrying out price negotiations, new customer exploration, and activities to expand sales to existing customers by itself. *

Furthermore, if a company which carries out similar content of business of the applicant exists in the corporate group of the parent company, etc., it is expected that the parent company, etc. may leverage its controlling position to restrict or coordinate the business activities of the applicant as the parent company, etc. strives to prefer the earnings of the group as a whole to the earnings of the applicant. In such cases, in consideration of the positions of each group company on the basis of the content and characteristics of the businesses (operating segments, customers and distribution channels) (the background for competitions among group companies, if any), the

reasons why the applicant implements management independent of the parent company, etc. and the business coordination made by the parent company, etc., JPXR will assess whether the applicant secures sufficient independence from the parent company, etc. such that it may not be susceptible to undue business coordination of the parent company, etc.

In the event that it is concerned that the applicant constitutes a “business division” of the parent company, etc., and the shareholding ratio of the parent company, etc. to the applicant is high, JPXR will assess this point by confirming the intention of the applicant to reduce the shareholding ratio of the parent company, etc.

<View when an applicant recognizes sales arising from the parent company, etc.>

When an applicant recognizes sales arising from its parent company, etc., it is assumed that there would be a close tie between the applicant and the parent company, etc. In practice, JPXR will assess whether the applicant has not discretionally depended on the parent company, etc. for the purpose of business by carefully evaluating functions the applicant plays in the business.

TSE may determine that the applicant constitutes a business division of the parent company, etc., for example, when the applicant recognizes sales as it provides services for which the parent company, etc. becomes an end user under the instructions thereof; or when the applicant recognizes sales as it receives orders from the parent company, etc. on a preference basis, rather than making sales efforts by itself

On the other hand, even when the applicant recognizes sales arising from the parent company, etc., JPXR may determine that the applicant does not constitute a business department or division of the parent company, etc. if the applicant carries out sales activities to users based on proprietary technologies or know how or the parent etc. merely serves as a contact in form (providing transaction account) due to the relationship with the customers.

In addition, though the applicant recognizes sales arising from entities other than the parent company, etc., JPXR may determine that the applicant constitutes a business department or division of the parent company, etc. unless the applicant has proprietary technologies or know how or if it is determined that the applicant totally depends on the parent company, etc., for example, where it comprehensively depends on the parent company, etc. for business activities.

<View when an applicant is determined to partially constitute a business division>

Even when some of the businesses of applicant are determined to constitute a business department or division of the parent company, etc., if others are determined not to constitute a business department or division (the applicant has an independent business) and they generate relatively large revenue and are expected to maintain its continuity and have growth potential, JPXR will make examination in comprehensive consideration.

<View when there is a lease transaction of real estate>

In the following cases, JPXR will determine whether an applicant constitutes a business department or division based on a degree of dependence on the parent company, etc. with respect to each relationship (ratio and amount, etc.) and on materiality of business activities:

- The applicant rents a real estate from the parent company, etc.;
- The applicant has made borrowings from the parent company, etc.;
- The applicant has received financial guarantee of the parent company, etc. with respect to borrowings or loans from external entities, or
- The applicant has received some secondment from the parent company, etc.

When an applicant made borrowing directly from the parent company, etc. or received financial guarantee of external loans from the parent company, etc. after the beginning of base business year, and if some borrowing or financial guarantee remains

outstanding, it is expected that the applicant has no capability to raise funds by itself. In such cases, JPXR will carefully assess whether the applicant constitutes a department or division (Note).

(Note) In cases where there is a cash management system (CMS) in the corporate group of the parent company, etc., if there are a relatively large number of companies which use its services (borrowers and lenders) and the CMS holds a large value of funds, it is considered that the CMS has substantively played the same role as financial institutions. In such cases, if the applicant made borrowing from the CMS, the applicant's capability to raise funds may not be questioned, compared to the direct borrowing from the parent company, etc. Therefore, JPXR will flexibly assess the conditions of borrowing after the beginning of base business year when the applicant's own capability to raise funds are not questioned as the applicant demonstrates the capability to borrow funds from external financial institutions.

- b The corporate group of an initial listing applicant or that of a parent company, etc. as a general rule, does not coerce or induce a trading act which becomes disadvantageous to such parent company, etc. or the corporate group of such initial listing applicant, such as transactions under markedly different terms from those of normal transactions (for example prevailing market price; the same shall apply hereinafter) in principle; and

(Guidelines II 3. (3))

Requirements of criterion and focus of examination

It is likely that transactions between the applicant and the parent company, etc. may be carried out under terms and conditions significantly different from those at arm's length as more arbitrary determination of the terms and conditions for the transactions compared to those carried out with third parties may take place.

In such cases, it is likely that the interests of shareholders of the applicant or parent company, etc. may have been impaired by such transactions, and if transactions are coerced by the parent company, etc., under terms and conditions significantly different from those at arm's length, appropriate of independence as a listed company may not be ensured.

Thus the objective of this criterion is to make sure that transactions with the parent company, etc. shall be made at arm's length.

In assessing "terms and conditions at arm's length" JPXR will compare the transactions with other transactions or review the process for determining the terms and conditions of transactions. For example, JPXR will make relevant comparison with "other transactions at arm's length" for business transactions, while JPXR compares "prevailing market interest rate" for financing transactions and "how to determine guarantee rate" for financial guarantees. For lease transactions of properties, JPXR will check the lease payments for neighboring lease properties and "real estate appraised values" if appropriate. For fees to use brands, JPXR will assess the terms of others belonging to the corporate group of parent company, etc." or check "how to determine fees for use of brands." In addition, JPXR will consider historical changes in terms and conditions of transactions.

- c The state of receiving seconded persons of the corporate group of an initial listing applicant is recognized not to excessively depend on the parent company, etc. and not hinder continuing management activities.

(Guidelines II 3. (3))

Requirements of criterion and focus of examination

For the purpose of the examination on the basis of this criterion, JPXR will assess whether the corporate group of the applicant can secure necessary personnel in carrying out its business activities independent of the corporate group of the parent company, etc.

If the corporate group of the applicant has accepted any seconded persons from the corporate group of the parent company, etc., JPXR will assess whether the assignments to the seconded persons have not impeded the independence of the management of the corporate group. If the seconded persons are assigned to the positions of officers or general managers who manage departments exposed to the influence of the parent company, etc. from the perspective of independence, JPXR will be concerned with such situations from the perspective of independence from the parent company, etc. However if such seconded persons are assigned to any department which has nothing to do with the determination of management policies or transactions with the parent company, etc., JPXR may permit such situations in consideration of their effect on controlling power.

In addition it is important that the status of seconded persons from the parent company, etc. does not affect the going concern of the corporate group of the applicant as the replacement of the seconded persons is ensured when the seconded persons contract is terminated. It is likely that the status of seconded persons may adversely affect the continuation of the businesses of the corporate group of the applicant when the businesses highly depend on the special knowledge or know how of the seconded persons. However, if any replacement of such seconded persons is available by recruitment outside or elevation of employees inside, JPXR may conclude that such situations may not adversely affect the continuation of businesses.

3 Effectiveness of Corporate Governance and Internal Management System of an Enterprise (Rule 207, Paragraph 1, Item 3 of the Regulations)

- (1) The system to ensure the appropriate execution of duties of officers of the corporate group of an initial listing applicant is recognized to be reasonably developed and operated in light of matters including those referred to in the following a. and b.:
- a. An initial listing applicant has an organizational plan and an officer composition which is able to effectively conduct checking and auditing concerning the execution of duties of officers of the corporate group of an initial listing applicant. A listing examination in such a case shall be conducted in consideration of the state of compliance with matters prescribed in the provisions of Rules 436-2 through 439 of the Regulations; and
 - b. Checking and auditing the execution of duties of officers for efficient management is carried out and functions effectively in the corporate group of an initial listing applicant.

(Guidelines II 4.(1))

Requirements of criterion and focus of examination

When a company goes public by publicly offering its stocks, the company is required to ensure and maintain the capability to generate profit, ensure soundness of its management and to design and implement appropriate disclosure practices. So the company must have in place appropriate mechanisms for corporate governance practices.

For the purpose of examination on basis of this criterion, JPXR will evaluate whether the corporate group of applicant has designed appropriate corporate governance systems and implemented them effectively, mainly focusing on the design of organs and composition of officers. In practice, JPXR will confirm the background and reasons for the adoption of current systems and the composition of officers in consideration of basic concept on corporate governance practices (Note 1).

- (Note 1) For the purpose of the examination of the corporate governance systems of the applicant, the applicant is required to submit the "Report Concerning Corporate Governance"(draft) and JPXR will assess the contents described in the report. For the procedures for the descriptions in the report, please refer to the TSE website "Report on Corporate Governance" in the "Formats of Documents"
(<https://www.jpx.co.jp/equities/listing-on-tse/documents/02.html>)

In addition, with respect to the Board of Auditors (,Audit Committee or Audit and Supervisory Committee) and Independent Directors, given the importance of roles it plays in terms of corporate governance, JPXR will assess the nature of daily auditing work and its efforts through interviews with full-time company auditors and Independent Directors.

Meanwhile corporate governance systems may differ from one entity to another depending on size and the circumstances surrounding the entity. On the other hand, some organs are required to be formed to ensure a corporate governance system suitable for publicly traded companies.

Regulations on "Corporate Code of Conduct" specify the code of conduct with which listed companies should comply. An applicant company is also required to establish organs and enact initiatives as provided in Rules 436-2 to 439 of the Regulations.

(Table) Overview of Rule 436-2 to 439 of the Regulations)

Item	Governing regulations	Descriptions
Securing Independent Director(s) / Auditor(s)	(Rule 436 of the Regulations)	Securing one of more of independent director (s) /auditor(s) to protect general investors (Notes 2, 3)
Explanation of Reason for Compliance or Non-Compliance with Corporate Governance Code	(Rule 436-3 of the Regulations)	Explaining reasons for such compliance or non-compliance in the "Report Concerning Corporate Governance Code" in accordance with the following categories: a. Domestic companies listed on Standard Market or Prime Market General Principles, Principles, and Supplementary Principle; b. Domestic companies listed on Growth Market General principles
Organs of listed domestic companies	Rule 437 of the Regulations	Set up a body referred to in each of the following items: a. A board of directors; b. A board of auditors, an audit and supervisory committee, or a nomination committee and other committees; and c. Accounting auditors;
Securing independent director(s) / auditor(s)	Rule 437-2 of the Regulations)	Securing one or more independent director (s) / auditor (s)
Certified Public Accountants, etc.	Rule 438 of the Regulations	An issuer of a listed domestic stock shall appoint its accounting auditors as certified public accountants, etc. who carry out audit certification, etc. of financial statements, etc. or interim financial statements, etc. contained in a securities report or an interim report.
Development of System and Structure Necessary to Ensure Appropriateness of Business	Rule 439 of the Regulations	Deciding the development of a system and structure necessary to ensure that the execution of duties of directors, officers or administration directors of such listed domestic company comply with laws and regulations and the articles of incorporation, and any other systems necessary to ensure the appropriateness of business of the domestic company and business of the corporate group composed of said domestic company and its subsidiaries, as well as appropriately creating and operating such system and structure.

Furthermore, the Corporate Governance Code (hereinafter referred to as the "Code") specifies for the requirements of listed companies in the context of "Code of Corporate Conduct" that an issuer of listed domestic stocks must make efforts to secure at least one independent director/auditor as a member of its board of directors (Rule 445-3 of the Regulations). During the listing examination, JPX checks the policies concerning the composition of independent director(s)/auditor(s) (number of independent director(s)/auditor(s), distinction of directors and auditors and so forth). In cases where an applicant does not secure any independent directors, JPX examines the policies relevant to securing them and the progress of actions to secure an independent director(s), and requires the applicant to describe relevant efforts in the Corporate Governance Report. In particular, in cases where there is a parent company, etc. with

a strong relationship with the applicant company, or where the board is family-controlled, JPXR will assess the specific plan to secure an independent director(s). Furthermore, in examining the application for alteration of markets, if JPXR evaluated the policy and its efforts to ensure independent directors who are directors at the previous examination (initial listing examination) in addition to similar evaluation, it will evaluate the subsequent progress. And the Corporate Governance Code (hereinafter referred to as the "Code") specifies for the requirements of listed companies in the context of "Code of Corporate Conduct" that listed companies shall respect the intent and spirit of the attached "Corporate Governance Code" and make efforts to enhance their corporate governance (Rule 445-3 of the Regulations).

In addition, the Code also requires the applicant to explain reasons for such compliance or non-compliance with each principle of the Code in the report concerning the corporate governance (Rule 436-3 of the Regulations). During the course of listing examination, JPXR examines the descriptions in the Corporate Governance Report (draft) (including the reasons for such compliance or non-compliance), submitted at the time of the listing application.

(Note 2) The applicant is required to elect necessary independent directors/auditors prescribed in Rule 436-2 of the Regulations by the date of listing and submit to TSE the "Registration Statement of independent directors/auditors" with the description of the status of election of independent directors/auditors. The registration statement will be available for public inspection (Rule 436-2 of the Rules). The descriptions concerning independent directors/auditors must also be included in the "Corporate Governance Report." (Rule 211, Paragraph 4, Item 6 of the Rules).

(Note 3) Independent directors/auditors prescribed in Rule 436-2 of the Regulations must be appointed from outside directors or outside auditors who are unlikely to give rise to any conflict of interest with general shareholders. When any one of the independence criteria enumerated in a to d below (Guidelines III 5, (3) 2 relating to the listing management, etc.) is met, the registration as an independent officer will not be allowed. So if the applicant is otherwise concerned with the satisfaction of these criteria, the applicant is encouraged to consult JPXR beforehand via the lead underwriters.

- a. Any entity which makes the company a major trading partner or executives of the entity, or major trading partner of the company or executives of the trading partner;
- b. Consultant, accounting, or legal professionals who receive a large amount of cash or other properties from the company, in addition to the remunerations for officers (the persons who receive such properties meet the definition of association such as union, the persons who belong to the association);
- c. Any person who has recently met either a or b above
- c-2 Any person who met either of (a) or (b) below within 10 years before the appointment;
 - (a) Executives of the parent of the company (including directors who are not executives and including company auditors if an outside auditor is designated as an independent officer);
 - (b) Executives of the brother company of the company; or
- d. Any relative of persons mentioned in (a) to (f) below (excluding cases where it is not important):
 - (a) Person mentioned in a to item 2 of c above;
 - (b) Accounting advisor of the company (limited to the case where the outside auditor is designated as an independent officer; including employees of an accounting advisors who are in charge of accounting advice if the accounting advisor is a corporation; the same shall apply hereinafter);
 - (c) Executives of the subsidiary of the company (including directors or accounting advisors who are not executives if an outside auditor is designated as an independent officer);
 - (d) Executives of the parent of the company (including directors who are not executives and including company auditors if an outside auditor

- is designated as an independent officer);
- (e) Executives of the brother company of the company; or
- (f) Any person who has recently been the person in (b) or (c) above or an executive of the company (any director who is not an executive if an outside auditor is designated as an independent officer)

- (2) The internal management system is recognized to be reasonably developed and appropriately operated for an initial listing applicant and its corporate group to carry out effective management activities for the reason of the matters referred to in the following a. and b.:
- a A necessary managerial and administrative body (including various internal rules; the same shall apply hereinafter) is properly developed and appropriately operated to ensure efficiency of management activities and internal check-and-balance functions of the corporate group of an initial listing applicant; and
 - b An internal auditing system of the corporate group of an initial listing applicant is reasonably developed and appropriately operated;
- (Guidelines II 4. (2))*

Requirements of criterion and focus of examination

For the purpose of the examination on the basis of this criterion, JPXR will assess whether the corporate group of the applicant has sufficiently designed and implemented management organization such that the corporate group as a listed company could appropriately and consistently perform its management activities, as well as whether the group has developed and taken appropriate measures to prevent incidents, fraud and errors to some extent while carrying out efficient management activities.

The following outline how JPXR will assess these issues.

The focus points of the examination on the basis of these criteria relate to the status of implementation of internal management over the management control organizations, development of various internal rules, accounting practices, budget control and internal audit, etc.

First, for the management control organizations and design and implementation of internal regulations, JPXR will evaluate whether the requirements of various internal rules, etc., and practical method and status of management control are appropriate in conjunction with the lines and types of business of the corporate group of the applicant.

Practically, for purchases, the applicant has in place systems to reduce or stabilize procurement costs, procedures to maintain assets such as raw materials at an adequate level. For sales, the applicant can appropriately assess the management conditions of customers, manage trades receivable from customers and manage assets such as products at an adequate level. Another key point of the examination is whether organizations and regulations enable check and balance functions to appropriately operate to prevent any fraud and error.

In addition, JPXR will evaluate the implementation thereof based on the flow chart for accounting works. Moreover, if any inconsistency between internal rules and practices, internal rules must be amended to be consistent with practices when they are appropriate while practices must be improved to comply with internal rules.

Moreover, for the status of budget control, JPXR will evaluate whether the applicant has developed consolidated and separate budgets on an organically and reasonable basis.

In evaluating this issue, the point is that various budgets have been prepared for appropriate period and unit (distinction of annual, half-year, and quarterly, segments by lines of business, business divisions and products handled), in consideration of actual conditions of corporate group of applicant. JPXR will also evaluate whether such

budgets are of quality such that they could be published for investors after listing.

For the budget control, JPXR will evaluate whether the applicant appropriately analyzes the differences between budgets and actual results on a consolidated and separate basis, and has in place systems to address any impediments to timely disclosures and whether budgets are useful for effective judgments of management or reflected in subsequent business activities or budget compilation.

Furthermore, JPXR will review the internal audit system to check the status of organizational operations and compliance with internal regulations and the state of implementation. In this respect JPXR will consider that the applicant has developed the system for internal audit to be implemented on a fair and independent basis. If the applicant has special organizations for internal audit, JPXR will evaluate whether the special organizations do not belong to any specific departments. When the applicant has no special organizations for the internal audit and has assigned any staff members responsible for internal audit, JPXR will evaluate whether the internal audit on the department to which such staff members belong does not constitute any self-audit practices.

On the other hand, when internal management operations are outsourced to any third party, it is considered that fairness and independence have been ensured. In such cases, JPXR will assess whether the applicant does not leave all the decisions to the outsourced party and is proactively involved in internal management operations and whether the president is fully aware of the importance of such internal management operations. For example, the applicant is expected to carry out major works including the development of an audit plan and contents. However in cases where the applicant may have to comprehensively outsource internal audit practices including such works due to the know how the outsourcer has or due to limited resources of the applicant, the applicant is required to be principally involved in the internal audit practices such that highly effective internal audits can be implemented by proactively communicating the current status of the company, the substance of business, and any identified issues with the outsourcer in an appropriate manner.

(3) Necessary personnel are recognized to be competent to carry out stable and continuing execution of management activities of the corporate group of an initial listing applicant and to maintain its internal management system;

(Guidelines II 4. (3))

Requirements of criterion and focus of examination

For the purpose of the examination on the basis of this criterion, JPXR will assess whether the corporate group of the applicant can secure necessary personnel in carrying out its business activities independent of the corporate group of the parent company, etc.

The following outline how JPXR will assess these issues.

First, JPXR will assess whether the applicant has employed necessary personnel to operate businesses on the basis of recent changes in employees (status of employment through recruitment of new employees and retirement). In this case, if a large number of employees have retired due to their own reasons, JPXR will assess the background and reasons for the retirement of so many employees and determine whether such retirement would impede business operations going forward.

An additional focus point of the examination is whether the corporate group of the applicant has assigned personnel necessary to ensure the sufficient implementation of check and balance functions. When employees concurrently hold several positions across the company or in several capacities in silos across different functions in a department, JPXR will assess whether holding of such several positions may impede

the effective check and balance practices.

In the following cases, check and balance functions indicate that some concerns with the execution of duties may arise. So it will not be acknowledged that check and balance functions are properly functioning.

- The representative director and president, etc. is responsible for a specific department or division and no checking functions work substantively.
- As the representative director, etc. is concurrently responsible for several departments or divisions, the execution of duties primarily performed by the representative director, etc. has been impeded.

Next, if the applicant accepts any seconded persons from external organizations, JPXR will confirm the reasons why the applicant accepts such secondment, and assess whether such secondment would be accepted voluntarily in accordance with human resource policies. Voluntary third parties including a company which second employees to the applicant (for example, parent company, etc. of the applicant or large customers or suppliers, financial institutions) may dispatch seconded persons to the applicant at its own discretion with a view to controlling the corporate group of the applicant. In such cases JPXR may carefully evaluate whether the applicant performs its business operations independently on the basis of the number of such seconded persons and positions they hold.

In addition, if seconded persons account for a large number of officers of the corporate group of applicant, JPXR will mainly assess whether relevant replacement thereof could be secured from the viewpoint of continuity of the corporate group of applicant.

The examination also includes the assessment of the following issues.

- Status of labor union

The operation of applicant has not been impeded because of labor disputes with labor unions.

- Employee education and training

When some operation of business requires special qualification or special knowledge and skills, the applicant has in place education and training systems to foster competent personnel.

- (4) The corporate group of an initial listing applicant adopts accounting treatment standards adaptable to its actual situation and, in addition, a necessary accounting body is recognized as being prepared and operated appropriately; and

(Guidelines II 4.(4))

Requirements of criterion and focus of examination

For the purpose of examination on the basis of this criterion, JPXR will assess whether the applicant has appropriately performed routine practices including accounting treatment which constitutes the basis for the appropriate preparation of disclosure package and whether the applicant has in place accounting organizations to make appropriate accounting treatment.

The following outline how JPXR will assess these issues.

Mainly focusing on relevant flow chart, JPXR will carry out this examination.

First, JPXR will evaluate whether the applicant has implemented accounting treatment in accordance with accounting standards or procedures included in its accounting regulations, etc. While checking some samples from accounting books, if it is found out that actual practices deviate from the regulations, JPXR staff visit the applicant to reiterate the similar assessments and proceeds with the examination with reference to views of applicant's accounting auditors.

In addition, JPXR will confirm that accounting standards are responsive to actual conditions of applicant and that the application thereof is not arbitrary.

For accounting organizations, JPXR will evaluate whether relevant check and balance functions work properly as the accounting department and financial department are appropriately separated, and whether the accounting practices do not excessively depend on experiences and skills of certain individuals. In addition, in case of a company with a committee of accounting advisors, JPXR will have interviews with certain accounting advisors, as appropriate, in order to ensure that the design and operation of accounting organization does not excessively depend on them. In addition, in case of a company with a committee of accounting advisors, JPXR will have interviews with certain accounting advisors, as appropriate, in order to ensure that the design and operation of accounting organization does not excessively depend on them.

The applicant is also required to make necessary preparations for the internal control reporting system to be applied after listing. The applicant must develop the preparation plans in consideration of size, business line, and the timing of listing application and have a system in place to submit internal management reports after listing.

- (5) It is recognized that an effective system to comply with laws and regulations, etc. concerning management activities in the corporate group of an initial listing applicant is prepared and operated appropriately, and that no material breach of laws and regulations has recently been made, and no act which is likely to become a material breach of laws and regulations in the future is being carried out.
(Guidelines II 4. (5))

Requirements of criterion and focus of examination

For the purpose of examination on the basis of this criterion, JPXR will assess whether the corporate group of the applicant has in place systems to ensure the compliance practices (abiding by laws and regulations) in order to perform its management activities.

JPXR will first confirm the laws and regulations related to the management activities of the corporate group of the applicant and the administrative instructions issued by competent ministries and agencies. Then JPXR will evaluate that the items subject to the internal audit and items audited by the company auditors have properly included the items required by laws and regulations

Meanwhile, if the applicant committed a breach of laws and regulations in the past, according to the seriousness JPXR will carefully evaluate the status of remedies of legal defects associated with such breach and the design and implementation of systems to prevent any reiteration of such event. (Note)

- (Note) JPXR formulated “Principles for Preventing Corporate Scandals” that are a set of principles-based guidelines that encourage each listed company to take creative approaches in implementing each principle and to establish effective measures that reflect the company's individual situation, and “Principles for Responding to Corporate Scandals” as a guiding principle to inform listed companies the behavior that they should take when corporate scandals are happened.

4 Appropriateness of the Disclosure of Corporate Information, etc. (Rule 207, Paragraph 1, Item 4 of the Regulations)

- (1) The corporate group of an initial listing applicant is recognized to properly manage corporate information of facts, etc. which will have a material effect on management and to disclose it to investors in a timely and appropriate manner. Moreover its system for the preemptive prevention of insider trading is recognized to be developed and operated appropriately.

(Guidelines II 5.(1))

Requirements of criterion and focus of examination

For the purpose of the examination on the basis of this criterion, JPXR will assess whether an applicant can, in a timely and appropriate manner, disclose company information that may significantly affect investment decisions of investors after listing, as well as whether the applicant has systems in place for appropriately managing information until it is disclosed in order to prevent any insider trading, information dissemination, and trade recommendation practices (hereinafter “insider trading, etc.”).

The following outline how JPXR will assess these issues.

For the purpose of this criterion, the key points of the examination relate to the management of monthly budgets and actual results. JPXR will evaluate how soon the applicant could accurately grasp the operating results.

For the management on a monthly basis, methods and their degree of precision may vary depending on lines and sizes of businesses and their sizes of the corporate group of the applicant. At least, the applicant is required to develop systems where it can appropriately identify the need to revise any announced performance forecast and it can appropriately determine what revisions should be made, if any.

In its Securities Listing Regulations, TSE requires that the applicant must fully recognize that timely and accurate disclosures of company information to investors would lay down the foundation for the sound financial instruments exchanges and the applicant strives to perform operations with integrity by making thorough disclosures of accurate and fair company information from the perspective of investors. Thus, JPXR will evaluate whether the applicant has in place systems to comply with the rules on timely disclosures including preliminary release of earnings after listing and address other demands.

Next, with respect to the prevention of insider trading, etc., JPX-R will assess the following issues:

- Whether the applicant has adopted regulations on the management of insider information or prevention of insider trading;
- Whether the requirements of such regulations are appropriate in the context of laws and regulations;
- Whether the applicant has provided or expects to provide sufficient education and training to officers and employees in terms of the prevention of insider trading, etc. and is committed to such continuous advocacy practices after listing; and,
- Whether officers and persons charged with the prevention of insider trading, etc. or with information control are sufficiently aware of the significance of regulations on insider trading, etc. Furthermore, if the applicant has already listed its stock on another financial instruments exchange, JPXR will also assess whether the applicant has in place appropriate systems to check the trading of its own shares by persons related to the applicant at the time of pre-notification of such trading.

The cases of accusation and requirements of payment of penalties and fines associated with some breaches of laws and regulations such as insider trading, etc. by related persons including officers and employees of the applicant have recently increased. Any acts in the breach of laws and regulations such as insider trading, etc. by an officer or employee will significantly impair the reputation of the applicant and reduce confidence in the financial instruments markets as whole. As such, the applicant is encouraged to pay further attention to the prevention of these incidents.

In addition, in carrying out examination based on these criteria, JPXR will also review the development of system in consideration of fair disclosure rules and security environments to ensure security of information available for website before the expected time of issuance of corporate information. For considerations in ensuring security environments, please see "Reference Data: Considerations in making corporate information available via website, etc."

- (2) Documents pertaining to disclosure of corporate information, out of the initial listing application documents, are recognized to be prepared in compliance with laws and regulations, etc., and appropriately contain the following items enumerated in the following a. and b. and other matters:
- a Matters which may significantly affect the investment decisions of investors, including significant matters concerning financial position and financial results, officers, large shareholders, related companies, etc. of the initial listing applicant and its corporate group; and
 - b Matters referred to in the following (a) to (d) pertaining to the matters which are the premises of main business activities of the corporate group of an initial listing applicant:
 - (a) Details of the matters which are the premises of the main business activities of the corporate group of an initial listing applicant;
 - (b) Where the validity period of permission and authorization, etc. and any other time limit is specified by laws and regulations or contract, etc., such time limit;
 - (c) Where cancellation, rescission, and any other event of permission and authorization, etc. are stipulated by laws and regulations or a contract, etc., such fact; and
 - (d) The effect that there is no factor which hinders their continuity concerning the matters which are the premises of the main business activities of the corporate group of an initial listing applicant, and if there is such factor, the effect that it will have a material effect on business activities;

(Guidelines II 5. (2))

Requirements of criterion and focus of examination

For the purpose of the examination on the basis of this criterion, JPXR will assess whether the applicant has fairly prepared disclosure documents on which investors base their investment decision in accordance with relevant laws and regulations, and other rules (Cabinet Office Order on Disclosure of Corporate Affairs) and whether the descriptions in the disclosure documents reflect the actual conditions of the applicant in a faithful and understandable manner, such that they would not mislead investors.

The following outline how JPXR will assess these issues.

For the purpose of the examination in this section, JPXR will make assessment mainly on the basis of "Securities Report for Initial Listing Applicant (Part I)."

First, JPXR will evaluate whether Part I documents have appropriately been prepared in accordance with laws and regulations, and other rules and whether there are any differences in descriptions or presentation methods from those of the documents prepared by other peer companies. If any errors are acknowledged to have been made in the descriptions, the applicant is required to correct such errors. The applicant will be ineligible for listing if the errors are significant, errors were intentionally made by the applicant or the procedures for correcting errors in or preparing the disclosure documents of the applicant are highly unlikely to be improved. When the form of some descriptions is different from that of other peer companies, JPXR may request the applicant to make them more understandable from the perspective of comparability with others through the consultation with accounting auditors of applicant.

The applicant is required to describe the following at the sections of “Nature of business” or “Business risks, etc.” in “Securities Report for Initial Listing Applicant (Part I).”

- When there are some matters constituting premises underlying business activities of the corporate group of the applicant (e.g., permission, authorization, license or registration, selling agent agreements or production entrustment agreements in relation to main businesses or products), their descriptions;
- Effective period of permission, etc. and the validity when it is specified by laws and regulations or contracts;
- Events leading to cancellation or termination of licenses, etc. when they are specified by laws and regulations, or contracts;
- Statement that no events giving rise to significant adverse effect on the assumptions of corporate continuity have taken place, or
- Statement that the occurrence of such events would have significant adverse effect on the business activities.

JPXR then confirms that the descriptions included in the Disclosure materials are clearly understandable in the context of the business activities of the corporate group of the listing applicant and in no way mislead the readers. Disclosure materials are intended for use by a variety of investors for the purpose of investment decision. As such, it would be inappropriate to provide any descriptions that may be difficult to understand at a glance due the use of unduly abstract expressions or technical terminology or ambiguous meanings left open to a reader's interpretation. If JPXR finds such a description, it will request the applicant to amend the description during the examination process. Furthermore, JPXR may request the applicant to have disclosure systems in place to avoid such descriptions, if appropriate.

In addition, in order to clearly explain the substance of business of the applicant in an easy-to-understand manner, the applicant should highlight the aspects of business considered to be the most significant in investment decision making by providing the overview of the value chain associated with the business of the applicant. For example, even in cases where transactions are carried out through relevant agents, if values of transactions carried out by agents with suppliers or customers account for the majority of sales of the applicant, information on such transactions would be significant for the purpose of investment decisions. In these cases, the applicant is expected to disclose relevant information on such suppliers or customers of agents, consistent with significant suppliers and customers of the applicant.

When an applicant has a parent company, etc., it is likely that the applicant will be influenced by the parent company through the business relationship with it in various ways after listing. Thus in addition to information on the corporate profile of the applicant, information on the parent company, etc. would be useful for the investment decisions made by investors who invest in the applicant. Thus, the applicant is required to describe the business relationships with the parent company, etc. according to the degree of materiality of influence over the applicant at the sections of “State of related

companies” or “Business risks, etc.” in “Securities Report for Initial Listing Applicant (Part I).”

In actual examination JPXR will assess whether the descriptions therein concerning the following issues are appropriately included:

- With respect to business relationships, the nature, amount, terms and conditions thereof and the policy for determining such terms and conditions;
- In case of concurrent holding of positions, names and positions of officers who concurrently hold other positions and the reasons for such concurrent holding,

- In cases of acceptance of secondment, the number of seconded persons, their positions in the applicant and notion concerning the stable employment of employees in order to ensure stable business operations. Meanwhile, if there is any company in the corporate group of the parent company, etc. which carries out businesses similar to those carried out by the applicant, JPXR will assess the descriptions of the roles and position of the applicant in the corporate group of the parent company, etc. Furthermore, JPXR will assess whether relevant reports concerning corporate governance includes appropriate descriptions of concepts and measures to ensure necessary independence from the parent from the perspective of protection of minority shareholders (when the parent is a listed company, the parent is required to disclose the meaning to the parent of holding a listed subsidiary and policies to ensure effectiveness of governance system of the listed parent, considering the concepts and policies of group management

The applicant is required to prepare the disclosure data in a sincere and proactive manner and JPXR will assess such preparation in the course of examination.

- (3) The corporate group of an initial listing applicant does not make distorted information disclosure on the actual state of the corporate group of the initial listing applicant by carrying out a trading act with its relevant party or any other specific entity or adjusting share ownership ratios, etc.; and

(Guidelines II 5. (3))

Requirements of criterion and focus of examination

For the purpose of the examination on the basis of this criterion, JPXR will assess whether no transactions with or equity contributions to any company under the patronage of the corporate group have taken place such that the company information of the applicant would intentionally be distorted.

The following outline how JPXR will assess these issues.

First, no matter when unusual descriptions are detected with respect to various transactions during the business activities of the applicant or anomalies in entries in lines items on financial statements are recognized, JPXR will further examine the details. If any transactions have apparently been conducted only to make the financial statements of the applicant look better, the applicant would not meet this criterion.

With respect to coordination of equity contributions, JPXR will first evaluate the equity composition of the corporate group of the applicant. In this case, when 100% contribution is not made by the group, or there are any investors in the applicant other than the group, JPXR will check the background or reasons for such contribution by any entity other than the group. If the result reveals that the reason for the contribution is not clear and the contribution is made only to circumvent the consolidation requirements for the applicant, JPXR may require the applicant to improve the equity composition of the group so that the conditions of the corporate group of the applicant may be disclosed appropriately.

► When an applicant has a parent company, etc.

- (4) Where an initial listing applicant has a parent company, etc. (excluding where it will cease to have a parent company, etc. by the end date of a business year which ends first after listing), any one of the following a. or b. shall be met on the condition that disclosure of such parent company, etc. is valid:
- a. A stock, etc. issued by a parent company, etc. of an initial listing applicant (where there are multiple parent companies, etc., a company which is deemed to have the greatest influence on the initial listing applicant, or where their influence is deemed to be the same, it means one of such companies; the same shall apply hereinafter in these a. and b.) is listed on a domestic financial instruments exchange (including where a stock, etc. issued by such parent company, etc. is listed or continuously traded on such foreign financial instruments exchange, etc., and the state of disclosure on corporate affairs in a country in which such parent company, etc. or such foreign financial instruments exchange, etc. is located is not deemed to conspicuously lack investor protection); and
 - b. An initial listing applicant can appropriately grasp company information such as facts concerning the parent company, etc. which has a material effect on its management (excluding a parent company, etc. which falls under the preceding a.), and the initial listing applicant pledges in writing that such parent company, etc. agrees to its disclosure of company information which has a material effect on its management, out of such company information concerning the parent company, etc., to investors in an appropriate manner.

(Guidelines II 5.(4))

Requirements of criterion and focus of examination

It is likely that the applicant will be influenced by the parent company through the business relationship with it in various ways after listing. Thus in addition to the information of corporate profile of the applicant, information on parent company, etc. would be useful for investment decisions made by investors who invest in the applicant.

This criterion requires that the applicant be in a position to disclose information of the parent company, etc. in the listing of the applicant.

The parent company, etc. to which this criterion applies refers to companies of the "parent companies, etc." which are acknowledged to have the most significant influence over the applicant. If the degree of influence is identical among such companies, one of them could be identified as the parent company.

In determining the company which exercises the most significant influence over the applicant, the determination will be based on the positions of the applicant and parent companies in the corporate group, and relationships between the applicant and parent companies in terms of equity contributions, financing, personnel, technologies and transactions.

► Matters related to controlling shareholders and financial information of non-listed parent company, etc.

An applicant who has a parent company, controlling shareholders (excluding parent companies) and other related companies is required to submit the "Matters related to controlling shareholders." (Note 1)

When the applicant has a parent company, etc., which is a non-listed company, the

applicant is required to submit the documents describing the financial information related to the immediately preceding settlement of accounts of the parent company for the business year or half-year accounting period (Note 2) or consolidated accounting period or half-year consolidated accounting period (Note 2) (hereinafter referred to as the “financial information of non-listed parent company, etc.” in addition to “Matters related to controlling shareholders” at the time of listing application (Note 3). However, if it is likely that the applicant will not have any controlling shareholders or parent companies at the end of the business year first coming after the listing, the applicant is not required to submit any of them.

- (Note 1) If any change in descriptions takes place during the listing examination, the applicant is requested to update the contents and re-submit them.
- (Note 2) When the parent company, etc. is an entity which files quarterly financial statements, the half-year period represents the period totaling relevant quarterly periods.
- (Note 3) A non-listed parent company which is required to submit relevant accounts information is limited to companies and “associations, etc.” will be excluded from the scope. When there are several parent companies, the requirements would apply to the one parent company which is deemed to have the most significant effect on the applicant. When a non-listed parent company, etc. is an entity which files quarterly financial statements, and if the earnings information of the parent company, etc. is updated during the examination period, the applicant is required to re-submit the financial information of a non-listed parent company, etc.

5 Other Matters Deemed Necessary by the Exchange from the Viewpoint of the Public Interest or the Protection of Investors (Rule 207, Paragraph 1, Item 5 of the Securities)

- (1) The contents of the rights of shareholders or holders of foreign stock depositary receipts, etc. and the state of their exercise are deemed appropriate from the viewpoints of the public interest or the protection of investors, in light of matters including those referred to in the following a. and b.:
- a The contents of the rights of shareholders or holders of foreign stock depositary receipts, etc. and their exercise are not unreasonably restricted; and
 - b Where an initial listing applicant has introduced a takeover response policy, the initial listing applicant complies with the matters referred to in each item of Rule 440 of the Regulations;

Requirements of criterion and focus of examination

If an applicant has issued shares of class stock other than common shares for which listing application is filed, it is assumed that some classes of shares may significantly restrict the rights of equity holders of common shares or the exercise thereof, JPXR will carefully examine the nature of such shares of class stock and any expected effect thereof on the rights of equity holders of common shares and the status of disclosures thereof.

For takeover response policy, various issues shall be considered for the protection of investors. For more information, see “Overview of listing system related to introduction, etc. of takeover response policy” included in “Guidebook for Timely Disclosure of Company Information” published by TSE. When an applicant is considering the introduction of takeover response policy, please consult TSE beforehand.

- (2) The corporate group of an initial listing applicant does not have an ongoing lawsuit or dispute, etc. which may have a material effect on management activities and business results;

(Guidelines II 6. (2))

Requirements of criterion and focus of examination

For the purpose of the examination on the basis of this criterion, JPXR will assess the existence of any legal action or dispute which may potentially have significant adverse influence of business activities or business results.

If the corporate group of the applicant has an actual active or pending legal case or dispute, which may potentially have a significantly adverse effect on management activities or operating results, the applicant is not deemed to be an appropriate investment choice offered to investors. Thus, JPXR will evaluate the nature of the legal case or dispute and its effect on business results, etc. Thus, JPXR will evaluate the nature of the legal case or dispute and its effect on business results, etc.

- (3) The corporate group of an initial listing applicant is recognized to develop an internal system to prevent criminal and extremist elements from being involved in management activities, and making efforts to prevent such involvement and their actual state is recognized as appropriate from the viewpoints of the public interest or the protection of investors;

(Guidelines II 6. (3))

Requirements of criterion and focus of examination

If any anti-social organization including organized criminal organizations or a group of persons equivalent to them (hereinafter “anti-social force”) is involved in the management activities of the corporate group of the applicant, the applicant is deemed to be not qualified for the listing.

The involvement in this context is not limited to the cases where the anti-social force is directly involved in the management activities of the corporate group of the applicant. This includes cases where it is involved, in effect, in the management activities, for example when a group company, officers, those equivalent to officers, major shareholders, or major trading partners of the applicant (hereinafter referred to as the “applicant group company or related person”) represent criminal and extremist elements, when the applicant group company or related persons cooperates or contributes to the survival and operation of an criminal and extremist element by providing financing, when an applicant group company or related persons intentionally maintain contact with criminal and extremist elements. In such cases the applicant is not qualified for listing.

JPXR will assess any involvement of anti-social force in the management activities on the basis of “Confirmation statement showing that the applicant has no ties with any anti-social force” (hereinafter referred to as the “Confirmation statement”) prepared by the applicant. The form of Confirmation statement explicitly provides for the scope and items to which relevant responses are automatically required by the applicant. However, this does not automatically mean that any items out of the scope of Confirmation statement will not be subject to the examination and JPXR may additionally assess any items out of the scope in consideration of the degree of implications thereof.

In order to prevent any involvement of anti-social force in the management activities, the applicant is required to develop and provide systems necessary to preclude any organized criminal organizations, etc. by itself. For that purpose, the applicant must regularly monitor the circumstances of the applicant group company and related persons and the conditions under which the management activities are carried out and implement due process when establishing a new business relationship. In designing and implementing such systems the applicant is encouraged to do so in consideration of the “Guideline as to How Companies Prevent Damage from Criminal and Extremist Elements” (Cabinet Meeting on Anti-Crime Measures on June 19, 2007).

For the purpose of the examination of the above item, JPXR will assess the system of the corporate group of the applicant to preclude criminal and extremist elements in consideration of the above viewpoints and determine whether the nature of system is appropriate (whether there is no involvement in management activities of the corporate group of the applicant) from the perspective of public interest and investor protection.

Recently it is alleged that some criminal and extremist elements which strive to be involved in the company group of an applicant have emerged utilizing connections with any person having a close relationship with any organized criminal entity or cooperating in its activities. Thus cases where a person concerned with such a relationship is involved in the company group of the applicant shall be subject to the examination of JPXR.

(4) Where a domestic stock, etc. pertaining to an initial listing application are shares without voting rights (limited to cases where no initial listing application is made for an issue(s) other than such domestic stock, etc.) or shares with a small number of voting rights (meaning those referred to in Sub-item b. of Rule 205 of the Regulations), all of the following a. to h. shall be met:

(Guidelines II 6.(4))

Requirements of criterion and focus of examination

Share classes of stock with voting rights can be utilized to maintain the controlling right of a company with less percentage of equity contributions than usual cases and such shares are likely to distort corporate governance. Therefore, they may not always be desirable. However, free design of shares of classified stocks is permitted by laws and fundraising using such classified stocks have actually been effected. Furthermore, they would provide a variety of investment choices to investors. So JPXR has allowed classified stocks with a small number of voting rights, etc. (*) which respect the rights of shareholders to be listed on TSE marketplaces.

Meanwhile, in order to ensure the continued sound use of the schemes for class stocks with voting rights, TSE will carefully determine the listing of each class stock in comprehensive consideration of individual incidents.

(*) This means classified stocks with a small number of voting rights and those with no voting rights.

Given that the listing system for shares of classified stock with a small number of voting rights, etc. is different from the listing system for common shares in terms of actual examination standards and other issues, in this section, we first outline the categories of shares of classified stocks with a small number of voting rights, etc. which are eligible for listing and formal requirements followed by the method to decide the section where listing is effected, then provide explanation concerning actual criteria (a to f above) and frequently asked questions and answers (Classified Stock Q&A) in terms of overall listing system for shares of classified stock with a small number of voting rights, etc.

(1) Classified stocks with voting rights eligible for listing

TSE has limited the listing of shares of classified stock in conjunction with understandability of investors or for the purpose of investor protection.

For the time being, in order to avoid confusion arising from misunderstanding of classes of listed stocks, JPXR will not allow an identical company to list several classes of shares with voting rights (both of common shares and non-voting shares could be listed concurrently).

(Reference) Shares of classified stocks with voting rights eligible for listing

	Listed company	Non-listed company	
		Single listing	Listing concurrent with common stocks
Stocks with a small number of voting rights	×	○	×
Stocks with a large number of voting rights	×	×	×
Non-voting shares (Note 1)	○ (Note 2)	○	○ (Note 2)

- (Note 1) Non-voting shares subject to the listing system for classified stocks with voting rights represent participating preference shares or non-voting stocks with preference dividends (participating preference shares refer to shares of classified stocks with preference dividends for which the shareholders thereof may also receive dividends from residual distributable value together with common shareholders after receiving preference dividends). Meanwhile, JPXR will examine non-participating preference shares of non-voting shares in consideration of listing system for preference shares as prescribed in Part III of the Securities Listing Regulations. For the overview of listing examination of preference shares, please refer to the “Guidebook for Listing of Preference Shares”.
- (Note 2) For listing common shares concurrent with non-voting shares and listing non-voting shares of a listed company, JPXR will conduct listing examination in accordance with Guidelines II. 6.(5).
- (Note 3) With respect to the category of markets, when a company has listed both common shares and non-voting shares concurrently, shares of class stock with voting rights are assigned to the same market as the common shares. When a company only lists classified stock with voting rights, the market section will be decided on the basis of criteria applied to listing of common shares.

(2) Formal requirements for classified stocks with a small number of voting rights, etc.

Formal requirements for classified stocks with a small number of voting rights, etc. are, in principle, similar to those for listing examination of common stocks (see “II Formal Requirements”). They require each stock for which listing application is filed to meet relevant requirements. Meanwhile, since a criterion for market capitalization relates to formal requirements related to companies, the market capitalization will be determined by aggregating the market capitalization of each stock for which listing application is filed (if there is another stock for which listing application is filed concurrently, including the market capitalization of such other stock) and the market capitalization of other stocks issued by the applicant (limited to those listed or continuously traded on a financial instruments exchange in Japan and in foreign countries).

(3) Contents of listing examination for stocks, etc. with a small number of voting rights, etc.

Where a domestic stock, etc. pertaining to an initial listing application are shares without voting rights (limited to cases where no initial listing application is made for an issue(s) other than such domestic stock, etc.) or shares with a small number of voting rights (meaning those referred to in Item 9-2, Sub-item b. of Rule 205 of the Regulations), all of the following a. to h. shall be met.

- a. It shall be deemed that a condition where a specific individual who has shares, etc. with a large number of voting rights (see Note below) may continue to be involved in management needs to be secured, etc., from a viewpoint of common interests of shareholders, and that the scheme is not unduly beneficial to shareholders with a large number of shares, etc., but appropriate. In this case, the judgment whether it is appropriate or not shall be made in line with needs of the following items referred to in the following (a) to (c) and other items;

(Guidelines II 6.(4))

Requirements of criterion and focus of examination

For the purpose of this criterion, JPXR will examine whether the use of stocks with a large number of voting rights is necessary from the perspective of the common interest of shareholders (necessity) and whether the scheme for the shares of class stock with voting rights is deemed to be appropriate on the basis of the need to use stocks with a large number of voting rights, etc. (appropriateness).

With respect to the necessity, JPXR will examine whether it is necessary to ensure a situation where a specified entity may continue to be involved in management by using stocks with a large number of voting rights, etc. from the perspective of the common interest of shareholders. In practice, JPXR will assess whether for the purpose of execution of business plan, the continuous involvement of any person with essential special capability as representative director and president and like (executive management) may result in common profits of shareholders or the concentration of voting rights to specified shareholders may be difficult in the context of common shares. In addition, JPXR will focus on the following issues in the course of examination and assess as to whether special capability of management is necessary to execute business plans (*).

(*) For typical examples of listing by issuing of issuance and listing of multiple classified stocks with voting rights, the executive management who is an inventor of relevant technology and the founder of the company may hold shares with a large number of voting rights, and this guideline has been developed based on such case.

- How is the executive management, for example, involved in and influence business development, R&D, recruitment, etc.?
- Is the basis for the necessity practically explainable in light of the historical achievement of the executive management or actual performance results of the applicant?
- Will such necessity go beyond the current period and remain relevant in the future?
- In addition to the executive management, does the applicant as a company recognize the necessity of the Board of Directors and Board of Company Auditors?

Meanwhile, the examination does not automatically preclude the need arising from any viewpoints other than those mentioned above, and if the need is acknowledged from other viewpoints, JPXR will review the need. However, JPXR does not expect that the need will arise solely for a reason that the stability of management through a family based management is necessary from the perspective of the common interests of shareholders.

In addition, for the purpose of examination of the need, JPXR will assess the reasons why the concentration of voting rights on specified shareholders would be difficult in the case of common shares. In practice, JPXR will examine whether the fund raising would be required for the execution of the business plan, and may lead to a dilution of the voting rights. A threshold for the future dilution of voting rights may include cases where the shareholding ratio of shareholders, etc. with a large number of voting rights will be below 50% which is necessary to enable a stable appointment of directors taking into account of relevant financing plans would be regarded as a certain measure for future dilution.

Even in the case of low fund raising needs, the need of concentration of stocks to CEO is acknowledged if the shareholding ratio of holders of stocks with a large number of voting rights, etc. is below 50% at the time of listing. Even if a vast amount of funds needs to be procured and future dilution is expected, such necessity is not expected to exist, for example, in cases where shareholders of stocks with a large number of voting rights are uncertain to accept newly issued shares for increase in equity or the main purpose of investments relates to future M&A transactions.

For suitability, JPXR will confirm that a scheme of classified shares with voting rights will not result in inappropriate benefits to shareholders of stocks with a large number of voting rights in consideration of the necessity for the use of stocks, etc. with a large number of voting rights and will be suitable. In practice, JPXR will determine such judgment on the basis of the items mentioned in (a) to (c) below and other matters.

- (a) If such judgment is no longer necessary, the scheme of shares without voting rights or those with a small number of voting rights is likely to be dissolved;
(Guidelines II 6.(4))

For the purpose of this criterion, the applicant is required to adopt measures to prevent the scheme for non-voting shares or for a small number of voting rights from being continuously applied on an unconditional basis, if the need to use the scheme of shares with a large number of voting rights, etc. ceases to exist.

If continuous involvement of a specified individual generates need for the introduction of scheme, JPXR will confirm that the scheme is dissolved when the person retires from the board and ceases to be involved in the management. In practice, when a specified person retires from the board. The applicant is expected to carry out procedures for confirming the intent of shareholders to continue the scheme, in addition to the measures to dissolve the scheme. If the applicant develops procedures to confirm shareholders' intent with respect to the continuation of the scheme, the applicant is also required to develop such procedures to regularly confirm shareholders' intent after the need for the scheme ceases to exist. It is deemed to be appropriate to include the descriptions thereof in the Articles of Incorporation, etc.

Even if a particular corporation holds shares with a large number of voting rights, etc., JPXR will also assess whether the scheme is not the one which allows the corporation to continue to hold them on an unconditional basis when the need ceases to exist.

- (b) If a company is controlled with an extremely small ratio of capital contribution, the articles of incorporation, etc. appropriately stipulate that a scheme of shares without voting rights or a small number of voting rights is expected to be dissolved; and

(Guidelines II 6.(4))

For the purpose of this criterion, an applicant is required to have designed and implemented measures to prevent a company from being controlled with an extremely small ratio of capital contribution.

Practically, the enactment of breakthrough provisions (scheme where if a person who holds a certain level of shares emerges, the mechanism for class stock with voting rights would be dissolved) or sunset provisions (when certain conditions are satisfied, a measure to dissolve the scheme) could be considered.

An applicant should consider the criteria triggering breakthrough provisions or sunset provisions in consideration of the need to use the scheme of class stock with voting rights or shares with a large number of voting rights, and the state of controlling shareholders.

In addition, the applicant is required to appropriately include breakthrough provisions and sunset provisions in the Articles of Incorporation, etc.

- (c) Where domestic stocks, etc. pertaining to the initial listing application are shares with a small number of voting rights, the articles of incorporation, etc. appropriately stipulate that, as a general rule, shares with a large number of voting rights (they refer to shares other than those with a small number of voting rights; the same shall apply hereinafter) shall be converted to shares with a small number of voting rights when they are transferred, etc.

(Guidelines III 6.(4))

Investors in stocks with a small number of voting rights are assumed to have done so on the basis that a particular person in management holds unlisted stocks with a large number of voting rights.

Therefore, the Articles of Incorporation, etc. is required to appropriately state that when stocks with a large number of voting rights, etc. are transferred and the shareholders thereof change, in principle, stocks with a large number of voting rights held by the person shall promptly be converted to stocks with a small number of voting rights (listed stocks).

- b It shall be deemed that the main purpose of using shares with a large number of voting rights is not to secure positions of directors, etc. of the initial listing applicant or not to use such shares for resisting takeover;

(Guidelines IV 6.(4))

Requirements of criterion and focus of examination

JPXR anticipates that the use of stocks with a large number of voting rights, etc. is generally necessary from the perspective of the common interest of shareholders. If an applicant indicates a purpose for the use of stocks with a large number of voting rights that differs from the perspective of necessity, JPXR will not question such purpose.

However, the applicant may use stocks with a large number of voting rights, etc. as a means to maintain the state of the company controlled with smaller than usual ratio of capital contribution, with effect of resisting takeover. So if the applicant has adopted the scheme of stocks with a large number of voting rights, etc. in order to preserve the positions of the applicant as the board members or mainly for resisting takeover, JPXR will not permit the listing.

Therefore, if the applicant states a different purpose together with the necessity, JPXR will assess during the examination whether such purpose lacks reasonability including the lack of substance.

- c It shall be deemed that the purpose, necessity, and scheme of using shares with a large number of voting rights, etc., are appropriately described in the initial listing application documents pertaining to details of disclosed corporate information;

(Guidelines II 6.(4))

Requirements of criterion and focus of examination

When an applicant is using stocks with a large number of voting rights, etc., the purpose, necessity, and scheme of using shares with a large number of voting rights, etc., are deemed to be significant factors for investment decisions, the applicant is required to make appropriate disclosure.

JPXR will assess whether disclosures concerning the purpose of the use of stocks with a large number of voting rights, etc. as well as the need of continuous involvement of a particular person in the management from the perspective of the common interest of shareholders (the necessity), have been made in a manner that enables investors to understand the nature thereof. Though JPXR anticipates that the use of stocks with a large number of voting rights will be necessary from the perspective of common interests of shareholders, in such cases the description of the purpose of the use may overlap with that for the necessity. The applicant may include specific descriptions concerning the purpose of use as well as the necessity in "Risks Associated with Business, etc." or "Distributions of Ownership of Shares" in Part I, Securities Report for the Initial Listing Application or "Shares to be Newly Issued" in the Securities Registration Statement.

JPXR will examine whether, for the scheme, the nature of each class stock has been disclosed in an exhaustive and appropriate manner, including the dissolution provisions pertaining to breakthrough provisions or sunset provisions. Descriptions should be included in "Risks Associated with Business, etc." or "Distributions of Ownership of Shares" in "Securities Report for Initial Listing Application" (Part I) or in "Shares to be Newly Issued" in the Securities Registration Statement".

- d Where a shareholder of a stock, etc. with a large number of voting rights is not a director, etc. of the initial listing applicant, the following (a) and (b) shall be met;
(Guidelines II 6.(4))

Requirements of criterion and focus of examination

This criterion is required to be met when the shareholders, etc. of stocks with a large number of voting rights are not directors, etc. of initial listing applicant.

For a typical example of listing through the issuance of class stock with voting rights, JPXR considers cases where representative director and president or directors who are co-founders hold stocks with a large number of voting rights. However, a person who is not in such capacities may hold stocks with a large number of voting rights, etc. and additional requirements shall apply to such cases. In practice, JPXR will assess such cases by examining the items mentioned in (a) and (b) below.

- (a) Where it is deemed that the purpose or policy of exercise of voting rights of a shareholder with shares with a large number of voting rights is not clearly inappropriate in light of necessity of such exercise, and shall be appropriately described in the initial listing application documents pertaining to details of disclosed corporate information; and

(Guidelines II 6.(4))

In cases where shareholders holding stocks with a large number of voting rights are not directors, etc., such shareholders with intention different from those of directors may maintain controlling rights with a small ratio of capital contribution, so JPXR will examine whether the exercise of voting rights by shareholders of stocks with a large number of voting rights, etc. will be made in accordance with the necessity thereof. In practice, JPXR will assess purposes and policies for which shareholders of shares with a large number of voting rights will exercise the voting rights and the necessity thereof, and examine them considering whether the exercise will not provide undue benefits to holders of stocks, etc. with a large number of voting rights.

In addition, JPXR will examine that the purposes and policies of the exercise of voting rights by shareholders of stocks with a large number of voting rights, etc. are appropriately disclosed in a manner facilitating understanding by investors. Their descriptions should be included in "Risks Associated with Business, etc." or "Distributions of Ownership of Shares" in Part I, Securities Report for the Initial Listing Application.

(b) Where a corporate group of an initial listing applicant has, as a general rule, no relationships with a shareholder with a large number of voting rights (limited to cases where such shareholder is a parent company, etc. of the initial listing applicant) of shares, etc. in terms of business, personnel, and transactions

(Guidelines II 6.(4))

The use of stocks, etc. with a large number of voting rights by corporations (including parent companies, etc.) may lead to some difficulties in achieving or maintaining the prescribed objectives because of future possible changes in management policies or the composition of large shareholders, etc. Therefore the use thereof may give rise to higher uncertainty of the scheme of classified stocks relative to the use by natural persons.

Furthermore, the use of stocks, etc. with a large number of voting rights by parent company, etc. may create stronger concern with conflict of interest listing of subsidiary using stocks, etc. with a large number of voting rights by the parent company, etc. compared to the typical listing of a subsidiary, thereby distorting corporate governance to a greater extent. Therefore it would be difficult to assume that the use of stocks, etc. would provide benefits common to shareholders. In principle, such use would not be permitted.

However in particular cases where the use would contribute to benefits common to shareholders and the use meet this criterion, it would be allowed.

In consideration of the above, this criterion is required to be met when shareholders of stocks, etc. with a large number of voting rights are parent companies, etc. (in case of so-called "subsidiary listing"), and in examining a listing of subsidiary, the criterion requires that the applicant shall meet the requirements of Guidelines II 3. (3) with respect to ensuring independence from the parent company, etc.

In general, the management of parent company, etc. is required to fulfill its stewardship in order to increase the profit of the parent company, etc. So compared to the control held by individual shareholders, the conflict of interest would be more likely to be sharper. Therefore this criterion requires the strict independence of the subsidiary from the parent, etc. In addition, if the use of stocks, etc. with a large number of voting rights is made for the purpose of listing a subsidiary, control would be maintained by a smaller ratio of capital contribution compared to the case where the use of stocks, etc. with a large number of voting rights is not applied. Significant imbalance between capital contribution and control may take place. Therefore such situations more clearly impair the interests of minority interests of the listing applicant. As a result, this criterion places more weight on the aspect of independence of the applicant relative to typical listing of a subsidiary.

In light of the above, the criterion requires the following:

- The substance of business of the applicant does not interact with that of the parent, etc.;
- There are no concurrent holdings by employees of the parent, etc. of the executive positions of the applicant or no secondment of officers from the parent, etc.; and
- The applicant has no business relationship with the parent, etc.

- e Where conflicts of interest arise between shareholders of different classes, protection measures are deemed to be able to be taken so that shareholders of a domestic stock, etc. pertaining to such initial listing application are not unreasonably damaged;

(Guidelines II 6.(4))

Requirements of criterion and focus of examination

When an applicant issues class stock with voting rights, such issuance requires the resolution at the class shareholders' meeting in accordance with Article 322, Paragraph 1 of the Companies Act as it is feared that a conflict of interest among shareholders of different class of stock may take place with respect to some matters which may have significant impact on the nature of their rights.

However, the applicant may provide in its Articles of Incorporation that no resolution at the class shareholders' meeting will be required (Article 332, Paragraphs 2 and 3 of the Companies Act). In such a case, the applicant is required to undertake any measures to prevent the interests of holders of stocks with less voting rights from being damaged for the purpose of shareholders of shares of class stocks with less voting rights, etc.

The applicant is required to undertake necessary measures in consideration of the following issues, though actual measures may vary depending on the conditions of the company or class of stock.

- When some changes in proportionate rights arising from share consolidation and split or free allotment of shares or subscription warrants take place, the applicant takes measures to treat each of class shareholders equally by providing in the Articles of Incorporation that a share split is effected for each class of shares on a same class and ratio basis.
- When any reorganization of a company may take place where the issuer of classified stocks with voting rights would become an extinguished company, a merger contract, etc. may include provisions that consideration given to shareholders of each class can be freely determined, which may damage the interests of class shareholders. The applicant shall develop measures not to damage the interests of shareholders of stocks, etc. with a small number of voting rights. For example, if the reorganization is authorized at the general meeting of shareholders for which stocks with a large number of voting rights could be acquired by the applicant, the applicant is required to include a clause beforehand in the Articles of Incorporation that all stocks with a large number of voting rights should be converted to stocks with a small number of voting rights, or does not include the clause in the Articles of Incorporation that no resolutions of general meeting of class shareholders are required.

- f Where the issuer of a domestic stock, etc. pertaining to such initial listing application carries out a transaction with an entity referred to in the following (a) to (c) (including transactions, out of transactions carried out between an entity referred to in the following (a) to (c) and said issuer on behalf of a third party and those between such issuer and the third party, where an entity referred to in the following (a) to (c) has a material effect on said issuer concerning such transactions), protection measures for minority shareholders are deemed to be expected to be able to be taken
- (a) A parent company;
 - (b) The controlling shareholders (excluding a parent company) and their close relatives; and
 - (c) The company referenced in the preceding (b) that holds the majority of the voting rights, etc. on its own account and a subsidiary of such company, etc.;
- (Guidelines II 6.(4))*

Requirements of criterion and focus of examination

At a company which uses stocks with a large number of voting rights, etc. a smaller ratio of capital contribution may create and maintain the state of control.

Therefore in order to prevent any damages represented by the conflict of interests for any transactions between controlling shareholders and the company, in case of any transactions between the controlling shareholders and the company, the company is required to consult the adequacy of transactions with independent directors or independence committee and submit the assessment of adequacy to shareholders of stocks with a small number of voting rights and should be able to develop measures to protect minority interests.

Even if an applicant does not have any controlling shareholder at the time of initial listing applicant, in order to protect the minority interests in case of transactions expected to be carried out with controlling shareholders after listing, the applicant is required to submit "a document assuring that the applicant will take relevant measures to protect minority interests in case of transactions with controlling shareholders if the applicant has controlling shareholders after listing" (Rule 204, paragraph 1, item 29 of the Regulations). In addition, any cases where the rights of shareholders will not be respected due to any conditions of transaction with controlling shareholders may meet criteria for reasons and events for delisting.

Meanwhile, since JPXR requires all listed companies to disclose in the Corporate Governance Report relevant measures such that any transaction with controlling shareholders may not be carried by the management arbitrarily, any company listing stocks with a small number of voting rights shall be required to disclose the same in the Corporate Governance Report.

◇ What is a controlling shareholder?

A controlling shareholder refers to a major shareholder who accounts for the majority of the voting rights of applicant when combining voting rights of parent company prescribed in Article 8, Paragraph 3 of the Financial Statements, etc. Rules, those on its own accounts and those held by parties mentioned in (1) and (2) below:

- (1) Close family members of the major shareholders (family member within one degree of consanguinity)
- (2) A company, etc. (this refers to company, designated corporation, association and other similar entities) for which such major shareholder and party mentioned in (1) above account for the majority of voting rights on its own account and a subsidiary of such company

- g Where a domestic stock, etc. pertaining to such initial listing application have preferential contents concerning dividends from retained earnings, estimated profits for two (2) years after the end date of base business year prior to the business year containing the listing application date and a distributable amount as of the end date of base business year prior to the business year containing the listing application date are, as a general rule, deemed to be good, and it is expected that the issuer of such domestic stock, etc. will record enough profits to carry out dividends from retained earnings pertaining to such domestic stock, etc.; and
(Guidelines II 6.(4))

Requirements of criterion and focus of examination

When it is provided that preference dividends are delivered to stocks with less voting rights, etc., JPXR will examine whether the applicant can practically recognize profit to the extent that such preference dividends can be practically distributed. During the usual course of examination, JPXR will assess the profitability of an applicant, and more substantial profit will be required to be expected in relevant profit plans.

In addition, when no preference dividends are paid to stocks with less voting rights, etc., the development of mechanism to revive voting rights until the preference dividends are paid would be desirable. Currently, the listing examination requires that the voting rights should be revived unless preference dividends are paid for two years or more.

- h Benefits of shareholders and investors are deemed to be highly unlikely to be infringed.
(Guidelines II 6.(4))

Requirements of criterion and focus of examination

JPXR will comprehensively evaluate the scheme for stocks with voting rights, etc. with focus on whether the scheme respects the rights of holders of stocks with a small number of voting rights, etc. in consideration of the issuance purpose or corporate governance practices, in addition to the matters mentioned in a to g above.

Frequently Asked Questions and Answers Concerning Listing System for Classified Stocks with Voting Rights

Q1: What are non-voting stocks?

A1: Non-voting stocks represent stocks whose voting rights are restricted in terms of material issues including the election and removal of directors.

Q2: How are stocks with a large number of voting rights and a small number of voting rights defined?

A2: Stocks with a small number of voting rights represent stocks whose holders have higher value of rights to claim dividend of surplus associated with the number of shares which entitle the holder to exercise one voting right on material matters such as election or removal of directors at the general shareholders' meeting or higher value of rights to receive other economic benefits than holders of other classes of stocks.

That is, stocks with a small number of voting rights refer to those whose voting rights are smaller in terms of voting rights relative to economic benefits (i.e., factors for share price formation), so they mean stocks granting less voting rights for their capital contribution.

In practice, while the number of shares comprising a Share Unit which allows shareholders to exercise voting rights is 50, for shares with a small number of voting rights, the number of shares for a Share Unit would be 100.

Stocks with a large number of voting rights mean stocks with voting rights other than those with a small number of voting rights.

Q3: Are we to be permitted to list classified stocks with voting rights which require that the ratio of voting rights should be below a certain level as conditions for the exercise of voting rights (voting right restriction plan)?

A3: With respect to voting right restriction plan, some have argued that it would constitute a breach of shareholder equality principle (Article 109, Paragraph 1 of the Companies Act) or discretionary grant of different types of voting rights to individual shareholders (Paragraph 2 of the same Article). Furthermore in conjunction with the treatment of cases where the number of stocks of class which are restricted on the matters for which the voting rights could be exercised accounts for a half or more of all the issued shares outstanding (relating to Article 115 of the Companies Act), JPXR will not currently permit such shares to be listed as legal stability cannot be assured.

Q4: In order to prevent prices of non-voting stocks from remaining sluggish, we have designed voting rights so that economic benefits arising therefrom would always be high in terms of dividends or residual asset rights. In such cases are we permitted to list the stock?

A4: It would desirable that equal treatment would be made among different classes of stocks in terms of the nature of voting rights and matters other than preference dividends (residual property rights) in order for investors to gain easy understanding thereof.

Moreover, in some cases, the prices of non-voting stocks may be significantly higher than those of common stocks by making economic benefits associated with non-voting stocks larger, for example, in terms of dividends. In such cases the company could be controlled and maintained by substantively less capital contributions. As potential incompliance with Article 115 of the Companies Act (issuance of non-voting stocks shall be limited to one half or less of the total number of issued stocks outstanding) may arise, the applicant is required to carefully address such situations.

Q5: When stocks with non-voting rights are listed, Article 115 of the Companies Act requires that the number of non-voting stocks to be issued should account for below a half of the number of issued shares outstanding. For example, even when an applicant holds a relatively large number of common shares as treasury stocks, is the listing of non-voting rights possible by issuing non-voting stocks which account for less than a half of the issued stocks outstanding?

A5: When you list non-voting stocks, you need to avoid any situations which potentially constitute incompliance with Article 115 of the Companies Act (limiting the issuance of non-voting stocks to a half of the issued shares outstanding).

Therefore, in cases where an applicant holds a relatively large number of common stocks as treasury stocks, controlling shareholders can strive to maintain the control of company by holding a relatively small number of stocks. So the applicant is encouraged to carefully address such cases.

Q6: When we go private through MBO or EBO, can we re-list our stock by introducing classified stock with voting rights?

A6: If a company which has listed its common stocks goes private through MBO or EBO and applies for listing by adopting the scheme for classified stocks with voting rights, JPXR will carefully assess the situation, taking into account the soundness of the objective of use of market, in order to protect investors. For interpretation for the application for re-listing of a company which has gone private through MBO, please refer to "(5) It is deemed appropriate from the viewpoints of the public interest or the protection of investors" (Guidelines II 6.(6)) concerning "5 Other matters deemed necessary by the Exchange from the viewpoint of the public interest or the protection of investors" (Article 207, Paragraph 1, Item 5 of the Regulations).

Q7: Will the necessity from the perspective of the common interest of shareholders be acknowledged even for companies with no particular historical business record, such as those that have just started R&D?

A7: As the listing of stocks with a small number of voting rights may give rise to certain disadvantages such as restrictions on the transfer of controlling rights or a distorted corporate governance, the basis for the necessity from the perspective of the common interests of shareholders must be practically explainable in consideration of the historical achievements of management and the business record of the applicant.

Therefore, since it may be challenging for companies with no particular business record to explain the basis for the necessity, JPXR does not assume that the use of stocks with a large number of voting rights would be needed from the perspective of the common interest of shareholders.

Q8: For the necessity from the perspective of the common interest of shareholders, will the listing be allowed in cases where owner family holds stocks with a large number of voting stocks as a property preservation company becomes a shareholder?

A8: JPXR does not assume that there will be the necessity for collecting voting rights for the owner family only because a stable management deems to contribute to the common interests of shareholders.

Q9: Are there any quantitative thresholds for triggering any breakthrough provisions?

A9: No bright line for triggering breakthrough provisions has been set up. In consideration of the intent of Article 115 of the Companies Act (limiting the issuance of non-voting stocks to a half of the issued stocks outstanding), when non-voting stocks as a percentage of issued stocks outstanding becomes 75%, relevant breakthrough provisions might be triggered. However, when further protection of shareholders of classified stocks is required considering the nature of classified stocks with voting rights, the necessity of using stocks, etc. with a large number of voting rights or the state of controlling shareholders, JPXR may determine that the applicant should set the percentage to 75% or less of issued stocks outstanding for the criteria for triggering the breakthrough provisions.

Q10: It is required to have a provision that when stocks with a large number of voting rights are transferred, they should, in principle, be converted to those with a small number of voting rights. However, in what cases is such conversion clause not required because it is supposed that changes in stocks with a large number of voting rights are not included in the transfer?

A10: When stocks with a large number of voting rights are transferred to new shareholders who do not have such necessity, it should be provided that stocks with a large number of voting rights should be converted to those with a small number of voting rights.
When stocks with a large number of voting rights changed to those with a small number of voting rights, the applicant must have provided that such stocks with a large number of voting rights should be converted to stocks with a small number of voting rights.

In the meantime, in cases where a company preserving property holds shares with a large number of voting rights, it is expected that beneficial owners of stocks with a large number of voting rights may change without any transfer thereof as shareholders of such property preserving company change. The applicant is required to carefully address such cases as it is likely that such changes may not meet the premises of investments of investors investing in classified stocks.

Q11: Are no conversion provisions to be required when a transfer, etc. of shares with a large number of voting rights takes place on the basis of inheritance?

A11: It is extremely a limited case to recognize exceptions to transfer provisions on the basis of inheritance. An applicant is required to fully explain the reasons for not establishing conversion provisions and TSE will carefully address such situations.

Q12: When a company has listed shares with less voting rights, the company is required to set forth the provisions requiring the conversion to shares with less voting rights when a transfer of shares with a large number of voting rights takes place. What measures should be undertaken when a non-listed company lists shares of non-voting stock separately?

A12: Even in case where a non-listed company lists non-voting stocks separately, the fact that non-listed common shares are transferred and controlling rights change does not meet the premises of investments in non-voting stocks and creates departure from the purpose of introduction classified stock scheme. When listing non-voting stocks, the applicant is required to implement measures in full consideration of shareholders of non-voting stocks, which may include grant of rights to acquire common stocks to non-voting stocks as a part of consideration.

Q13: In case where a company retains a vast amount of reserve and it would be highly unlikely to face difficulties in continuously paying any dividends on a long term basis, is the company required to develop any mechanism where voting rights revive if preference dividends are not paid for two years?

A13: Notwithstanding the provisions for preference dividends, non-payment of preference dividends may impair the rights of holders of stocks with a small number of voting rights, etc. So it is required to protect holders of stocks with a small number of voting rights, etc. by reviving voting rights unless preference dividends are paid despite sufficient reserves. Therefore, the company is required to develop a mechanism where voting rights would be revived if no preference dividends are paid for two years. In the meantime, the company should fully explain the need to raise funds using classified stocks when the company has sufficient surplus enough to pay preference dividends.

Q14: For an initial listing, are the holders of stocks with a large number of voting rights, etc. allowed to sell them?

A14: JPXR assumes a case where a company needs to maintain continuous involvement of specified persons in the management by collecting voting rights for such specified persons from the perspective of common interests of shareholders. But selling of stocks by shareholders, etc. of stocks with a large number of voting rights may reduce the ratio of their voting rights, which is not naturally deemed to be consistent with the necessity. On the other hand, JPXR believes that the secondary distribution at the time of initial listing would be implemented in order to strike a balance among obtaining founder gains, individual financial needs, funds required to be raised by the applicant at the time of initial listing and ensuring liquidity after listing. Therefore, JPXR would not automatically deny selling by shareholders of stocks with a large number of voting rights, but would assess whether the purpose of secondary distribution is not significantly unreasonable based on the necessity of the use of stocks with a large number of voting rights, etc.

Q15: When we are considering listing of stocks, etc. with a small number of voting rights, what other issues should we consider in practices?

A15: When you are considering listing of stocks, etc. with a small number of voting rights, you are encouraged to consult JPXR in advance through the lead underwriter.

Q16: Is it possible for a company to alter the scheme for classified stocks with voting rights after listing thereof?

A16: Cases where a scheme of classified stocks with voting rights ceases to respect the rights of shareholders as the scheme is altered or is not satisfied after listing may meet the criteria for delisting.

- (5) It is deemed appropriate from the viewpoints of the public interest or the protection of investors.

(Guidelines II 6. (6))

Requirements of criterion and focus of examination

When the purpose or substance of business of an applicant creates any incompliance with public interest and good moral or laws and regulations, it is not appropriate to offer the applicant as an investment choice.

In addition, JPXR will assess any matters which are considered to be necessary in order to contribute to public interest and to protect investors. For example, JPXR will assess the following:

- ▶ When a company in the process of rehabilitation files an application for the listing, JPXR will examine whether constraints on the rights of shareholders under the rehabilitation plan, and improvement and operation of management organization would cause any problem for the protection of investors.
- ▶ An applicant is appropriately required to behave as a new participant in financial instruments market such that they will contribute to the sound development of the market. Thus, if the applicant as a whole carries out any incompliance with the Financial Instruments Exchange Act, the applicant is determined to be inappropriate for an investment choice.
- ▶ In cases where a company that has gone private through a management buy-out (MBO) files an application for re-listing, JPXR will examine the re-listing application from the following perspectives.

[Thought on re-listing after an MBO]

An MBO (management buy-out) represents a transaction where the management of a listed company purchases shares from its shareholders and thereby makes the company go private. By definition, an MBO makes a company that has completed its roles as a listed company exit from the market. From another perspective, an MBO enhances the enterprise value of a company by flexibly improving the management. On another level, it provides shareholders with a valuable opportunity to acquire a premium over the shares they hold.

As such, an MBO has played an important role in sustaining an active capital market, and a large number of MBO transactions have been successfully effected in Japan.

Some of the MBO transactions which aimed to enhance enterprise value by the improvement of management might consider an exit from the market from the beginning of MBO, contemplating re-listing. Thus MBO and re-listing would be implemented as a series of transactions.

On the other hand, an MBO generally differs from a TBO, in that an MBO gives a rise to conflict of interest between the shareholders and the management that the shareholders have entrusted with management capacity, and that an MBO puts the management in a more favorable position than shareholders in terms of access to information. The management implementing an MBO transaction is therefore required to ensure the adequacy of allocation of premium and the reasonability of the implementation of the MBO by applying fair procedures, and make sufficient disclosures thereof.

In cases where a company that was delisted through an MBO is re-listed, plans developed at the time of MBO are clearly expected to diverge from the progress of plans and relevance between the MBO and re-listing or adequacy of allocation of premium and reasonability of implementation of MBO may be questioned.

In cases where a company that was delisted through the implementation of an MBO in the past files a re-listing application, JPXR will conduct an additional listing examination separately on the investors' protection practices in order to maintain trust and confidence in the market, in addition to typical examination procedures,

[Perspective of the listing examination]

1) Relevance between an MBO and re-listing

- An MBO and re-listing represent separate transactions, and strong relevance between them may not always be observed.
 - ⇒ For the purpose of a listing examination, JPXR will examine the identity and continuity of parties involved in the MBO and re-listing (management, shareholders) and the length of time from the MBO to the re-listing.

2) Adequacy of premium allocation and reasonability of the implementation of an MBO

- It would be impracticable to primarily and objectively test the adequacy of the premium allocation and reasonability of the implementation of an MBO. In cases where the procedures on which investors base their decisions have been fairly applied and the MBO has been effected, a majority of shareholders can be assumed to have been persuaded to enter into transactions, and adequacy of premium allocation and reasonability of the implementation of an MBO will be unlikely to be questioned.
 - ⇒ The listing examination will confirm compliance with MBO instructions included in MBO procedures.
- Even if there is any divergence between the plan at the time of the MBO and the progress after the MBO at the time of re-listing, when a reasonable explanation of reasons for such divergence is given, it is unlikely that JPXR would question the adequacy of the premium allocation and reasonability of the implementation of the MBO.
 - ⇒ For the purpose of listing examination, JPX-R will assess whether the explanation of the difference is given sufficiently and persuasively.

[Application to listing examination]

For the purpose of listing examination, JPXR will make an assessment based on the perspectives of 1) and 2) above and examine whether the relevance between the MBO and re-listing isn't high and whether the adequacy of the premium allocation and reasonability of the implementation of MBO are low.

Then, in light of the system for corporate governance practices and the explanation and disclosure of facts and circumstances with regard to the re-listing, JPXR will comprehensively determine the approval of the re-listing.

IV Listing Examination Q&A

This Q&A addresses practical items to be confirmed with respect to “III Listing Examination”.

1. Corporate Continuity and Profitability

(1) Items for which Profit Level is Assessed

Q1: In principle, we use ordinary income when we assess the level of profitability. Though ordinary income is recognized, how does JPXR treat the situations where accounts other than ordinary income incur losses?

A1: For the purpose of examination for profitability, JPXR will, in principle, assess the profitability of main businesses of initial listing applicant.

Therefore, when the applicant recognizes ordinary income by compensating for operating losses by non-operating income which does not directly arise from main businesses, including dividend income, JPXR does not determine that the applicant has stably generated profits. On the other hand, for example, in case of wholesale businesses where ordinary income is recognized by compensating for operating loss by non-operating revenue, JPXR may determine that the applicant will stably generate profit despite operating loss as its business model thereof indicates that non-operating revenue is constantly recognized as discount of costs for procurement occurs every year.

In addition, though an applicant recognizes ordinary income, if some extraordinary losses are expected to be recognized because of the abolishment of some shops every year or continuous payments of compensation for damages related to legal cases, JPXR may make examination in consideration of effect of such operating losses.

(2) Profit Level after Listing

Q2: Formal requirements provide that an applicant is required to recognize the total ordinary income of ¥500 million or more for the last two years. For the purpose of examination, how does JPXR assess the situations where the total ordinary income is below ¥500 million for the two year period including application year?

A2: Substantive criteria require that “it is reasonably expected that the applicant can stably recognize profit after listing.” Even if the amount of profit for each fiscal year following the year in which initial listing application was filed is less than ¥100 million, it will not be in compliance with the criteria immediately. If JPXR determines that the matters described in the “Requirements of criterion and focus

of examination” are sufficient during the course of examination, the applicant could meet the criterion.

Meanwhile, “a certain period of time” is considered to be two period including application year, and if events are expected to take place which have significant effect on performance results of corporate group after the period (for example, expected revisions to laws and regulations, or large capital expenditure plan, etc.) JPXR will judge considering such events.

(3) Confirmation of Progress of Performance during the Period in which the Application is Filed

Q3: What aspects does JPXR assess in examining actual progress of performance during the application year in addition to the assessment as to whether the performance has bottomed out in the context of profitability?

A3: JPXR will assess the progress of operating results in order to evaluate the control over budgeting. In practice, JPXR will request the applicant to discuss the systems in place to analyze the departure of actual results from the budgets, and approaches to revise if any revision of future performance forecast is necessary and the timing thereof by using actual data during interviews, etc. with JPXR.

(4) Application of “Accounting Standards for Accounting Changes and Correction of Errors”

Q4: We retrospectively applied new accounting policies with reference to the “Accounting Standards for Accounting Changes and Correction of Errors” and as a result, prior operating results significantly deteriorated compared to those before the application.
Please outline the points which JPXR considers for the purpose of examination.

A4: For the purpose of the examination on the basis of the criterion “Corporate Continuity and Profitability,” JPXR will assess the profitability of main businesses of the applicant as to “whether an applicant is reasonably expected to recognize stable profit for a certain period of time following listing.”
Therefore, in the event that prior operating results significantly deteriorate as a result of retrospective application of accounting changes, such factors alone would not affect the listing examination.

(5) Recognition of Losses for Application Year

Q5: There is a requirement that “the corporate group of an initial listing applicant is reasonably expected to be able to maintain a stable profit for a certain time of period after listing (in principle, two business years including application year.” Does this mean that any listing would not be permitted in the event that the applicant

A5: In principle, JPXR will confirm that the operating results in ordinary income on a full year basis for the period in which the listing application is filed. However, in consideration of characteristics of business model of the applicant, if JPXR is assured that the performance for the year following the annual period in which the listing application would result in an ordinary income on a full year basis as some months of the listing application year shows ordinary income though recognizing a loss on a full year basis, JPXR may exceptionally determine that the applicant meets the requirements of the criterion.

(6) In Cases of a Large Amount of Goodwill or Borrowings Recognized

Q6: In the event a large amount of goodwill or borrowings has been recognized from the acquisition, etc. of a business or company, how would it be judged for the purpose of examination?

A6: In cases where a large amount of goodwill is recognized, the profit will significantly decrease if some or all of goodwill recognized is impaired after the listing. If the amount of goodwill exceeds the net assets, the total amount of liabilities may exceed that of assets. These circumstances will significantly affect the going concern assumption of the business.

In such a case, JPXR will examine the reasonableness of the business plan and conditions of the testing of goodwill for impairment and comprehensively assess whether the listing should be approved.

In addition, in cases where a large amount of borrowings is recognized, the borrowings are likely to have a significant effect on the going concern assumption of the business when the applicant delays the payment after the listing or is not able to pay the debts depending on financing conditions as the applicant fails to comply with financial covenants and is required to pay a debt fully at one time. JPXR will confirm the following points and comprehensively determine.

- Whether negative pledge or financial covenants are provided. If so, the nature thereof and probability of breach of covenants.

- Whether the borrowings have been properly paid or payments are expected to properly continue after listing (*)

(*) JPXR will, for example, examine whether the amount of borrowings and payment schedule for the borrowings have been reasonably established based on the business model or industry trend or cash flow conditions, or whether the payments have been stably made based on a payment schedule so established. In addition, in cases where any provisions which significantly restrict the freedom of management of a listed company have been provided under loan agreements, etc. entered into between an applicant and a lender such that the approval of the lender is required in advance for any amendment to a significant provision in Articles of Incorporation or issuance of securities, the applicant will be required to modify the agreement or remove any related provisions.

An applicant is required to appropriately include descriptions of such matters in

the section “Business Risks, etc.” included in “Part I.”

2. Soundness of Corporate Management

(1) Transactions, etc. with Related Parties, etc.

Q7: When some sales or real estate related transactions have been entered into between the applicant and any related party, how does JPXR evaluate such transactions for the purpose of the examination?

A7: In case of existence of any transactions with related parties, JPXR will evaluate the reasonableness of transactions (necessity for business), adequacy of transactional terms and conditions, and fairness of disclosures of transactions. If any inappropriateness is identified, JPXR will more carefully perform the examination.

For example, the following are identified as inappropriate cases. (Cases where the reasonableness of transactions (necessity for business) is not recognized)

- The applicant leases property from a related party not within its business plan and operating strategy (e.g., in case of retail businesses, lease of shop consistently making losses);
- The applicant has entered into some transactions via a related party, but the reasonableness of involvement of the related party (necessity for business) is not recognized; or
- The applicant has entered into financial transactions in a large amount with a related party.

(Cases where the adequacy of transactional terms and conditions is not recognized)

- The applicant has provided a related party the free rent of vacant spaces in the building owned by the applicant for the purpose of individual business;
- When the applicant sells a corporate property to a related party, the applicant sold the property at a significantly low price despite the large difference between the market value and the book value (market value is significantly below the book value); or
- In commencing or renewing transactions, the applicant has not implemented sufficient research into the adequacy of transactional terms and conditions such as comparison of various quotations (in case of operational transactions) and lease terms of similar properties (lease transactions of real estate).

(Cases where the fairness of disclosures is not sufficient)

- Despite the fact that the applicant has leased a property from a related party, the applicant tried to circumvent the disclosure thereof by entering into the lease with the real estate broker.

When an event does not constitute an operational transaction, it is feared that the event gives rise to the provision of undue benefits via other management activities consistent with cases below and JPXR will carefully examine these issues.

- A company is deemed to have purchased a vast amount of artistic Rules such as paintings to satisfy individual hobbies or preferences of officers of the company; or
- It is deemed that properties purchased by the company (including real estate, company car, boat, airplane, golf course membership, etc.) have been used for personal purposes of specified officers, etc. of the company.

Q8: We have paid advisor fees to related parties by entering into an agreement with them. How will JPXR evaluate these cases?

A8: The important point is that transactions with related parties should be truly justified when considering the interest of the company first.

In cases where a related party is requested to serve as an advisor (needed for the purpose of business), JPX-R will examine the reasonableness of the request in consideration of the roles expected of the advisor and actual performance of those roles. As a result, an applicant is required to terminate any transaction for which reasonable explanations are not given sufficiently. JPXR will then examine whether the advisor fee would be adequate based on the roles expected of the advisor or the actual performance of those roles by confirming the method and basis for determining the advisor fee and its absolute amount (*). As a result, an applicant is required to revise the advisor fee for any transaction that has not been reasonably explained.

For the execution of an advisor agreement or the determination of an advisor fee, the details should preferably be determined through a consultation involving independent directors rather than the decision of some management personnel.

In addition, even if a request to a related party to serve as an advisor (need for the purpose of business) or the adequacy of an advisory fee can be reasonably explained for the purpose of a listing examination, the necessity of executing the advisory agreement or the roles required of the advisor would change in response to the evolving circumstances of the applicant or related party entering into the advisory agreement. Therefore, the applicant is required to have a mechanism in place to review and address such a change on a timely basis.

(*) One of the thresholds is to compare the compensations of directors, etc. required to fulfill legal responsibilities with the compensations of advisors. In cases where a director holds a position of advisor after retirement, it would be useful to compare the compensation as a director with the current compensation as an advisor.

Q9: Systems to check and balance the related party transactions are required to be established. How will JPXR make examinations in relation to these issues?

A9: A degree of such systems to be designed and implemented may differ depending on policies for related party transactions, existence of related party transactions and status of related parties, etc. JPXR will comprehensively evaluate these issues by assessing the method to identify, consider and follow up related party transactions. For example, when the applicant has developed policies to permit some related party transactions and related party transactions have practically taken place, the applicant is encouraged to have addressed the following issues.

- Can the applicant identify any related party transaction before entering into it?
- Has the applicant verified the adequacy of transaction or the terms and conditions of transaction by means of the resolution at the Board of Directors or reporting thereto or by checks of independent directors/auditors or company auditors before entering into such transactions?
- Has the applicant periodically verified the adequacy (necessity for business) and the terms and conditions of continuous transactions with related parties as the Board of Directors discusses the adequacy thereof at the meeting for closing of accounts or the applicant include them within the scope of audits by company auditors?
- Has the applicant ensured that such procedures could be applicable consistently after listing as the regulations and manuals (Regulations on the Board of Directors, Regulations on the Committee of Company Auditors, Regulations on Request for Approval, Compliance Regulations and other sub-manuals) provide for necessary procedures?

On the other hand, if an actual (or expected) related party transaction takes place as a part of activities of general consumers or constitutes a transaction with a major shareholder (who is not a parent company, etc.) and similar transactions have been entered into with many other companies, subsequent assessment mentioned in A10 would be sufficient.

This is illustrated in the context of the implications associated with related party transactions. So, if JPXR can confirm any check and balance systems in terms of related party transactions, they would not give rise to any problems in this respect. The applicant is encouraged to design and implement the systems in consideration of actual status of the applicant.

Q10: We have developed company policies which would not permit any related party transactions. Under these circumstances, do we have to design and implement such mechanism?

A10: A company has developed policies which would not permit any related party transactions, no such transactions have actually been entered into and it is highly unlikely that such transactions would take place on the basis of status of related parties, etc. In such cases, if the company consistently applies the procedures

which have been implemented to review the items to be described in the Securities Report (subsequent procedures including separate inquiry to officers, confirmation of related parties against the list of trading partners), such consistent application would not give rise to any problem in this respect. However, there is possibility that a related party transaction may consequentially prove to have taken place. In such cases, the company is required to appropriately follow up the transactions by reporting them to the Board of Directors or having them examined by company auditors.

(2) Transactions Involving the Management

Q11: If there is any transaction involving the management, how do the examiners assess the transaction? Reference to “any business acquired or planned through the efforts of the management in itself, or any project whose necessary matters are exceptionally determined by the management” is made in this. What transactions do they actually refer to?

A11: The examiners will not consider any transaction involving the management itself during the course of their assessment. However, appropriate check and balance functions are unlikely to internally apply to such transaction. As such, the transaction may result in some frauds. Therefore, the examiners will assess whether an appropriate system has been developed and operated where such project will be considered at the corporate level and appropriate check and balance functions will be applied properly, and whether or not any transaction involving the management, which was actually carried out, is an inappropriate one. If such assessment highlights that there is any inappropriate element in the transaction, the examiners will carefully examine the listing application. Any transaction which took place in the last two years and during the period for the application is expected will be subject to the assessment.

Projects which may meet the reference to “any business acquired or planned through the efforts of the management in itself, or any project whose necessary matters are exceptionally determined by the management” may include the following:

- Transactions: the management discover customers through its own relationship, negotiate the terms and conditions and finally succeed in the acquisition;
- Transactions: the management specifically develop the plan for the operation of shop or outlet and the plan is implemented;
- Transactions, where general managers or those in similar position usually perform any procedures for the credit grant or conclusion of agreement and decide on them, the management will exceptionally make such decision;
- Transactions: where the request for approval regarding the grant of credit or conclusion of the agreement is dissented and rejected before the request is submitted to the management, the request is exceptionally submitted to the management, who is finally approves it; or

- Transactions: Though they are not entered into by the company in normal cases, the company enters into the transactions as the management is involved.

(3) Agreement among Shareholders

Q12: We have entered into a contract with specified large shareholders including provisions concerning a pre-approval of significant item (large capital expenditure project) or grant of rights to appoint relevant officers. How does JPXR assess such situations for the purpose of the listing examination?

A12: As any contract which grants any special rights to specified shareholders is highly concerned as it is likely to impair the rights of other shareholders, such contract needs to be canceled before the listing. However, in cases where, even if the applicant intends to cancel the contract, specified shareholders continue to exercise any rights based on the contract after the listing, the applicant should carefully confirm that such a situation would not significantly influence the management of the applicant. In addition, if it is expected not to be cancelled by the time of listing, the description of the relevant provisions of contract and expected time of cancellation should be included in Part I.

(4) Handling of Core Subsidiary

Q13: What basis does JPXR apply in evaluating whether “a subsidiary substantially constitutes an integral part of the parent company?”

A13: For example, JPXR will evaluate this issue on the basis of similarities of business domain of the parent company and the applicant or effects generated by synergies arising from the business relationship between the parent and the applicant. In such cases, in cases where, though the business model adopted by the applicant differs from that of the parent company, the applicant is determined to play an important role to realize the business model of the parent company, JPXR is likely to determine that the applicant substantially constitutes an integral part of the parent company.

(5) Shareholding of the Parent Company as a Percentage of the Total Shareholders’ Equity

Q14: There is a requirement that “JPXR will assess this point by confirming the intention of the applicant to reduce the shareholding ratio of the parent company, etc.” In practice, what points will JPXR examine?

A14: When it is concerned that the applicant constitutes a department or division of the parent company and the applicant must be consolidated by the parent because its shareholding ratio is high, it is determined that the probability that the decision making of the applicant would be affected by the parent company. This would give rise to a problem in that the likelihood that the business activities

of the applicant would be restricted or influenced by the parent company would be higher. Accordingly, JPXR will evaluate whether a degree of influences of the parent company over the management decisions of applicant would be mitigated as the applicant expects to reduce the shareholding ratio of the parent company or eliminate concurrent holding of positions at the parent company.

(6) Competition Arising from the Performance of Similar Businesses

Q15: When there are companies in the corporate group of the parent company, etc. which perform businesses similar to those carried out by us, how does JPXR evaluate such situations for the purpose of the examination?

A15: It may be assumed that the parent company, etc. leverages its controlling power to restrict or coordinate the business activities of the applicant. JPXR will assess whether the applicant ensures sufficient independence from the parent company, etc. such that the applicant would not be exposed to undue business coordination of the parent company, etc. in consideration of the reasons for the occurrence of competition between the parent company, etc. and the applicant, the reasons for performing businesses independent of the parent company, etc., the nature of business coordination and management of subsidiaries of the parent, and the possibility of impeding the independence of the applicant in the future.

In addition, when the boundaries of products and sales regions have clearly been defined between the applicant and the companies performing businesses similar to those of the applicant, JPXR may determine that it is unlikely that the businesses of the applicant would be restricted or coordinated in future.

In the meantime, when any competition with the applicant has already occurred, JPXR may require the applicant to disclose the situations by asking the view underlying the competition in order to protect the minority interests through interviews with independent directors/auditors.

Q16: There is a requirement that “JPXR will assess whether the applicant ensures sufficient independence from the parent company, etc. such that the applicant would not be exposed to undue business coordination of the parent company, etc. in consideration of the reasons for the occurrence of competition with the parent company, etc. and the applicant, the reasons for performing businesses independent of the parent company, etc. and the nature of business coordination.” In practice, which cases would give rise to problems in this context?

A16: Incidents identified as examples of cases where independence may be endangered as the business activities of the applicant are restricted or coordinated by the parent company, etc. would include the following cases:

- It is determined that the applicant is forced by the parent company, etc. to manage a loss making shop in the area where the applicant competes with the parent company, etc.;
- The sales of new products of the applicant are restricted or the timing of launch

is changed at the sole discretion of the parent company, etc.

- Though the applicant receives orders which the parent company, etc. cannot handle, many of such orders are not profitable or the parent company, etc. generates undue profit;
- Managers or a large number of employees for the business of departments or divisions which compete with the parent company, etc. are seconded from the parent company, etc.

(7) Real Estate Transactions with the Parent Company, etc.

Q17: With respect to the lease of property from the parent company, etc., it is stated that “JPXR will determine whether an applicant constitutes a business department or division based on the degree of dependence on the parent company, etc. with respect to each relationship (ratio and amount, etc.) and on the materiality of business activities.” How will JPXR assess the dependence or materiality of business activities for the purpose of the examination?

A17: For example, if the applicant is a company which has developed its business by operating businesses in a large number of areas nationwide and has leased property for each area from the parent company, etc., it is likely for a degree of dependence on the parent company, etc. to be low
However, if the property leased from the parent company, etc. at a specific area is much more material for the purpose of the business than those leased at other areas, JPXR will more carefully evaluate the lease transaction.

(8) Acceptance of Secondment from the Parent Company, etc.

Q18: There is a requirement that “If the seconded persons are assigned to positions of officers or general managers who manage departments exposed to the influence of the parent company, etc., JPXR will be concerned with such situations from the perspective of independence.” In practice, who meets the definition of officers or general managers who manage departments susceptible to the influence of the parent company, etc.?

A18: If seconded persons from the parent company, etc. are assigned to positions of officers, etc. who manage sales departments of the applicant which has recognized a vast amount of sales from the parent company, etc., the seconded persons and the parent company, etc. may mutually determine the selling prices or transaction amounts of the applicant. In such cases, they would be highly likely to be regarded as officers or general managers having influence over the applicant.

The same would apply to cases where the seconded persons are assigned to positions of officers, etc. who manage departments or divisions which may have significant influence over the decision making for the management of the applicant, including the management planning department.

(9) When a LBO (Leveraged Buy-Out) is Effectuated

Q19: When a large amount of goodwill and borrowings is recognized as a result of a leveraged buy-out (LBO)? How will such situations be assessed for listing examination purpose?

A19: LBO itself is one of approaches applied to acquisition of a company, and LBO will not be questioned. On the other hand, a LBO has the feature of transferring to an applicant being the target of the takeover the risks which should be incurred by those who would be shareholders as a result of the acquisition, so no matter when shareholders involved in the LBO should also remain involved in the applicant as the management members thereof after the listing, this may give rise to some problems from the perspective of the soundness of business management. In such cases, JPXRX will examine whether the applicant has strengthened the governance system tailored to the facts and circumstances of the applicant by establishing statutory or voluntary nomination and compensation committee where independent outside directors account for the majority of the Board of Directors, together with the election of independent outside directors expected to sufficiently check the situation fully considering the matter of facts. However a large amount of goodwill and borrowings of an applicant arising from LBO may increase financial risks, which are not desirable to shareholders after listing. If an applicant fails to reduce financial risks or consistently improve enterprise value after LBO, parties involved in LBO will be alleged to have placed priority on their own interests and passed risks onto shareholders after listing, such situation will be questioned from the aspect of soundness of company management. Therefore, when an applicant has recognized a large amount of goodwill and borrowings as a result of LBO, JPXRX will assess whether financial risks arising from goodwill and borrowings have been reduced correspondingly in consideration of progress of businesses after LBO and actual implementation of measures to improve enterprise value.

In addition, JPXRX will assess the view on risk taking when shareholders involved in LBO sell a large number of shares at the time of initial listing. JPXRX will also consider the period from the implementation of LBO to listing.

Based on these results, JPXRX will comprehensively determine the appropriateness of listing.

In addition, an applicant is required to appropriately include descriptions of the purpose of LBO, any issues associated with governance system encountered by the applicant arising from the LBO, the notion on reduction of financial risks and enhanced enterprise value after listing in "Part I."

(10) Payout, etc. of a Large Amount of Dividends

Q20: If a large amount of dividends has been paid or treasury stocks have been acquired, how does listing examination treat them?

A20: As long as dividend payments or acquisition of treasury shares (collectively referred to as “dividends, etc.”) are made consistent with the procedures in the Companies Act, they will not be questioned. However, if before listing, an applicant paid out a large amount of dividends, etc. significantly exceeding dividend payout ratio expected after listing, it may significantly affect the investment plans or financial strategy after listing. Therefore, judgment in such cases should anticipate the management plan after listing. Based on this notion, if an applicant paid out a large amount of dividends before listing, JPXR will assess the reasons why such payment was made (basis for the timing and amount, consistency with management plan after listing) and procedures to determine them. Especially, in cases where as an applicant has controlling shareholders, influences of specified large shareholders are strong and relevant discussions have not been made in anticipation of governance system after listing such as appointment of independent outside directors, JPXR will carefully assess such cases from the viewpoint of soundness of management as they might be regarded as excessively passing risks onto shareholders after listing.

Also, the applicant is required to include appropriate descriptions of reasons for dividend payments, etc. and dividend payout ratio after listing in “Part I.”

If the applicant has made a large amount of borrowings to make the payment of such dividends, etc., JPXR will make relevant judgment for listing examination comprehensively together with other issues to be confirmed concerning financial risks (including the contents of Q 6 and Q19).

3. Effectiveness of Corporate Governance and Internal Management System of an Enterprise

(1) Board of Directors

Q21: When is the latest day by which the applicant should establish the Board of Directors?

A21: The criteria for the listing examination does not provide for the date by which the applicant should establish the Board of Directors. However, as JPXR will examine whether the Board of Directors is functioning properly, the applicant is required to apply for the listing after certain time of period passes since the establishment thereof. For example, if such a period is shorter than three years, JPXR may inquire of the applicant about the reason for this.

Q22: The attendance of outsider directors at the meetings of the Board of Directors is infrequent. How will JPXR evaluate such situation for the purpose of the examination?

A22: Attendance at the meetings of the Board of Directors where directors participate in the decision making of material matters for the business and receive necessary report is considered to be important duties of directors. Thus if attendance of some directors at the board meetings is infrequent, it is determined that the governance of the applicant has not functioned well. JPXR will more carefully evaluate such situation.

(2) Company Auditors

Q23: We currently do not have a board of auditors. When is the latest date by which we must establish a board of auditors?

A23: In the "Code of Corporate Conduct" of the Securities Listing Regulations, establishing a board of auditors is set forth under "Matters To Be Observed". Therefore, the applicant needs to set up a board of auditors, however, there is no specified date to do so. However, the applicant would be subject to a substantive examination which confirms whether the board of auditors is functioning properly.

As such, it would be desirable for an applicant to apply after providing a certain operational period for the board of auditors.

(3) Independent Directors/Auditors

Q24: When is the latest date by which we must elect independent directors/auditors? Also, are there any matters to consider?

A24: Independent directors/auditors must be elected by listing day. Thus JPXR will check the status of election of independent directors/auditors during the process of examination.

By the way, in examining the applicant where the significance of independent directors/auditors is relatively higher as specified large shareholders may apply strong influence, JPXR may assess whether relevant corporate governance anticipated after listing functions effectively.

Q25: It is required that outside directors or auditors who would be registered as independent directors/auditors should be persons who will not give rise to any conflict of interest with general shareholders. What should we consider in choosing persons who would be registered as independent directors/auditors?

A25: In choosing persons who would be registered as independent directors/auditors, it is required in principle that they do not meet any one of the events mentioned in Guidelines III 5, (3) 2. Corporate Governance Report. For considerations in electing independent directors/auditors, please refer to the section "Practical Considerations in Electing Independent Officer" in the "Company Information Timely Disclosure Guidebook" issued by TSE.

The information is also posted on TSE's website. (<https://www.jpx.co.jp/equities/listing-on-tse/documents/index.html>)

If the terms of offices of all the outside directors are for a long time, TSE may require the additional election after considering the election policy of outside directors.

When you are concerned with the satisfaction of requirements for independent directors/auditors in filing the listing application, please consult JPXR in advance via the lead underwriter.

Q26: The Corporate Governance Code requires that "A listed company should elect at least two or more independent outside directors" (Principle 4-8). If we do not elect two or more independent outside directors by the listing, how does it affect the listing examination?

A26: The Corporate Governance Code does not necessarily require a listed company to elect two or more independent outside directors. Under the approach of "Comply or Explain," the listed company may be given an option not to implement the election by describing the reasons for not electing them. Non-election of two or more independent outside directors by the time of listing does not constitute the on-compliance with requirements for the listing examination. However, unless the listing company elect at least two or more independent outside directors, it

is required to explain the reasons for not doing so in the Corporate Governance Report.

(4) Company with Board of Directors

Q27: We are considering listing of our stock in the form of pure holding company. Among companies under the patronage of our company, there is a company which has not formed the Board of Directors as it has only one director. Do we have to turn the company into a company with board of directors?

A27: It is not automatically required from the formal requirements that all the companies under patronage of a holding company should be companies with board of directors. JPXR will evaluate these situations on a case-by-case basis in consideration of the existence of reasonable reasons for not establishing the board of directors, on the basis of sizes of the company, positioning in the corporate group and the background for the foundation of the company.

(5) Request for Approval and Decisions

Q28: If there are many incidents where transactions have been commenced before the requests for the approval of transactions are submitted and decisions are made, how does JPXR judge these situations?

A28: For the purpose of the examination, it is required from the perspective of a fair internal management system that requests for approval are appropriately prepared in accordance with regulations on work duties and appropriate decisions are made. Such incidents may give rise to concerns with the effectiveness of the request for approval and the decisions on the basis thereof. JPXR will more carefully assess the situations.

(6) Budget Control

Q29: For the last several years, actual results have constantly deviated from budgets. How does JPXR judge these situations? How will JPXR assess these situations?

A29: In cases of constant deviation of actual results from budgets, it is likely that there would be some problems in terms of the budget development system (*). JPXR will examine the budget development process (e.g., consistency among budget systems such as profit and loss budget and capital investment plan, etc., analysis of external environments and coordination with other departments and divisions), in depth.

When budget control has not been reasonably implemented at company level as some problems have arisen with respect to the development process, JPXR will more carefully assess these situations for the purpose of listing examination. * In cases where actual results are constantly below budgets, it is assumed that the feasible realization of budgets have not sufficiently discussed during the

process of budget development and budgets have been prepared only expecting the desired performance to be reflected in the operating activities.

(7) Acceptance of Secondment

Q30: Managers (general managers or authorized to make necessary decisions) responsible for significant departments (financial department or sales departments which carry out transactions with important customers) are seconded from external entities (financial institutions or large customers or suppliers)?

A30: When managers responsible for significant departments or divisions are seconded from other entities, JPXR will assess whether such secondment has not been forced (i.e., proprietary business management systems have not been impeded) and whether the replacement will readily be available by recruiting relevant persons or elevating internal staff members to such positions. When JPXR determines that the applicant could address such situations by applying these approaches, JPXR may positively assess them for the purpose of the examination.

(8) Departure of Practices from Relevant Regulations

Q31: There are cases where though a company has adopted shipment basis as the standards for recognizing sales, in actual practices, the shipment date has not been clearly identified or revenue arising from the sales has been recognized at the time of acceptance. How will JPXR assess these cases?

A31: For the purpose of the examination, JPXR will evaluate that accounting standards are appropriately developed and included in the company level regulations and the practices are implemented according to them. With respect to the cases in question, since there is departure of practices from regulations (inconsistency between the practices and the regulations), it is mandated that the applicant promptly addresses such departure by improving the requirements of regulations or improving practices.

When the improvement is not readily available or there are significant errors which require the retrospective restatement of financial statements due to historical errors, JPXR will more carefully assess such situations.

(9) Labor Relationship

Q32: We have been recommended to correct some issues identified by a competent labor standards supervision office during the previous year (base business year). How will JPXR judge these cases?

A32: For the purpose of the examination, JPXR will assess whether the applicant has

in place effective systems to ensure the compliance with laws and regulations or has not committed material breach of laws and regulations. With respect to cases where the applicant is recommended to correct some deficiencies by the competent labor standards supervision office, it is assumed that there are some defects or weakness in internal systems to ensure the compliance with the laws and regulations concerning labor affairs at that time. JPXR will evaluate the nature of corrective recommendations and how the applicant has addressed such recommendations at company level, and how the applicant has improved the systems to prevent the reoccurrence of such incidents. JPXR will then make judgment on the basis of such evaluation. Thus, historical corrective recommendations would not necessarily affect the evaluation immediately for the purpose of the examination.

(10) Other Considerations for the Management

Q33: When a company outsources some aspects of management control functions (general affairs department or finance and accounting department), does JPXR find any problems in outsourcing it to a third party?

A33: In order to enhance the efficiency of managerial resources in the context of performance of administrative works, an increasing number of companies have now entrusted some works (so-called outsourcing) to third parties, and the number of companies which use outsourcing is now increasing.

The outsourcing practices used to be applied for simple works such as payroll calculation for the reduction of usual costs, but now circumstances have changed such that they are applied to more strategic situations with a view to intensively investing resources in the establishment of core competence (investing resources into strong and important business areas while utilizing outside resources for other areas).

For the purpose of the listing examination, JPXR would not immediately question the existence of outsourcing practices.

However, the applicant is required to develop the system to ensure the accuracy and confidentiality of the information in using outsourcing and to analyze the information from the outsourcer and disclose it at the responsibility of the chief information officer of the applicant. The applicant is required to assess the impact of and address the situations where the applicant will find it difficult to outsource relevant works in advance.

Depending on materiality of outsourced works, the applicant is required to describe the nature of outsourced works in "Business Risks, etc." of "Part I".

The assessment of whether the outsourced businesses are fairly managed may vary depending on the business line and organizational structures of the applicant and outsourced works.

So if the applicant considers the use of outsourcing, the applicant is encouraged to consult the lead underwriter or audit firm.

The following highlight the considerations in making any outsourcing:

a. The applicant is principally responsible for the outsourced works.

No matter what works are outsourced, the applicant is eventually responsible for the final decision to direct the business of the applicant including the decision making and strategy developments.

It is naturally assumed that the applicant is able to understand and analyze the contents of outsourced works and data obtained from the outsourcer.

The applicant is also required to regularly assess the contents of the works performed by the outsourcer at its discretion.

b. Appropriate disclosures

In cases where the applicant outsources a part of works closely associated with statutory disclosures or timely disclosures of preliminary releases of earnings, the applicant should ensure the systems where such outsourcing would not impede any timely and appropriate disclosures.

c. Regulations on insider trading

In the event that the outsourcer may have access to information such as that associated with operating results before public announcement, the applicant is required to undertake necessary measures to prevent the leak of information, including the conclusion of a non-disclosure agreement.

d. Selection of appropriate outsourcer

The applicant is required to select reliable and experienced outsourcers such that the works outsourced to the outsourcer would be implemented and consistent.

Also the applicant is to ensure the systems where an alternative outsourcer is available or the applicant can handle the outsourced works in the event that the applicant will be unable to request works to the outsourcer with which the applicant has entered into the outsourcing agreement.

4. Appropriateness of the Disclosure of Corporate Information, Risk Information, etc.

(1) Revision of Future Forecast Information Including Performance Forecast

Q34: In listing examination, what aspects and issues associated with earnings forecast expected to be disclosed on the listing date does JPXR confirm? And are there any considerations in making disclosures?

A34: Since TSE requests a newly listed company to proactively disclose earnings forecast together with the most recent accounts information as “Announcement of Accounts Information, etc.” (for further information, please refer to “Disclosures on the Listing Date”, p.261), JPXR examines in its listing examination whether the development of earnings forecast to be announced, the assumptions thereof, and their basis are described appropriately.

Such request is only used for the purpose of requiring the applicant to provide to investors would use such forecast earnings as material information for investment decisions, and we will not use such earnings forecast as any rationale to question any revised earnings forecast. Therefore, any development of conservative earnings forecast to an unnecessary extent to avoid any future revision of the earnings forecast downward or defer the timing to listing to the end of the fiscal year will not be consistent with the purpose of this request.

In disclosing earnings forecast, they will generally be disclosed using specific values such as “sales” “ordinary income” and “current net income attributable to the owners of the parent company”. However, depending on industries, they may be disclosed using a certain range of earnings forecast by more precisely explaining the assumptions therefor, which may help investors deepen the understanding of the earnings forecast. In addition, if it is difficult to develop forecast earnings using specific values, the applicant may disclose the fact and specific reasons therefor, explaining that it is reasonably certain to disclose forecast earnings at a stage when they practically become available for the disclosures. However, if the disclosure of earnings forecast is made with specific earnings yet to be determined, it would be important for the applicant to disclose medium- and long-term management policy, management strategy and management-defined measures to the maximum extent instead of short-term earnings forecast.

(2) Amendment to Disclosed Materials and Data

Q35: If we made some amendments to disclosed data in securities report, etc. in the past, how will JPXR assess such amendments for the purpose of the examination?

A35: When the applicant makes amendments to securities report, etc., JPXR will assess the conformity with the examination standards in consideration of factors leading to the amendments and the approaches to address such factors, in addition to particular amendments, the timing of amendments, the detection of items to be amended and the frequency of such amendments. JPXR will more carefully assess such amendments no matter when such amendments have taken place several times including the amendments in application year and no improvements to the disclosure system are perceived.

Meanwhile, for the purpose of examination of application for alteration of markets, if an applicant has been required to implement measures to ensure effectiveness for the recent five years, JPXR will assess whether improvement plans, etc. developed at the time of application thereof have been fulfilled appropriately in examining the appropriateness of disclosures of effectiveness of internal management system and company information.

(3) Contents of Descriptions Included in the Disclosure Materials

Q36: What cases would be regarded as misleading with respect to the contents of descriptions included in the disclosure materials in Securities Report for Initial Listing Application (Part I)?

A36: The following cases may be considered misleading. The contents of descriptions included in the disclosure materials need to be tailored to faithfully represent the substance of the applicant.

- Cases where, for any business the applicant develops or is expected to develop going forward, the applicant describes the nature of business by using terms that relate to areas currently attracting strong investor interest, which would not have much relevance to the area of such business.
- Cases where a business that is still at an early stage is described as one of the applicant's key businesses, or where an applicant describes a business that is still only in the planning stages as a business that has already been developed.

In addition to the above, if the applicant explain the nature of business activities by classifying them in relevant categories such as segments or nature of services, the applicant should note that appropriate headings should be given to such categories faithfully reflecting the substance of business activities. If the relationship between the name and business activities are not clear, the applicant is required to clearly and concisely explain why such heading is given and

business activities.

(4) Acts which Distort the Disclosure of Actual Conditions

Q37: What cases are considered to distort the disclosures of actual conditions in transactional acts?

A37: If sales are significantly increasing at the time approaching the year end, i.e., so called "coercive selling" is concerned, or analysis of goods and products sold or customers is not clear, we may concern with the occurrence of so called "round trip transactions," or "fictitious transactions."

In such cases, the financial statements of the applicant will not faithfully reflect the actual conditions and present information quite different from what should have been disclosed. Since they mislead investors, and in addition the applicant is likely to be penalized because of breach of laws and regulations including false statement, JPXR will more carefully assess these situations.

(5) Others

Q38: If the dominant portion of businesses are carried out by a specified overseas subsidiary, what kinds of disclosures are required?

A38: In cases where an overseas subsidiary in one country or geographical region accounts for the majority of total assets, net assets, and amounts of sales and profit the company group of the applicant, or such subsidiary as an intermediate parent company controls the most of the applicant company group companies, the existence of regulations in corporate systems necessary to manage subsidiaries in such country or region is material for investors' decision making, which pertain to the exercise of voting rights or distribution of dividends or dispatch of officers.

Therefore, no matter when the applicant has such an overseas subsidiary, it is required to include the description of specified constraints or regulations on investments from foreign countries (including cases the requirements of local authorities in exercising relevant rights or cases where the regulations might apply to specific industry to which the applicant group belongs), if any, and the applicability of such regulations to the applicant, in the securities report (Part I documents) for the purpose of filing the initial listing application. In particular, when the applicant defined such regulations as significant risks, the description thereof must be included in the section of risks related to its businesses.

In addition, if there are any foreign exchange control or taxation systems to which the applicant should give considerations when any overseas subsidiary remits dividends to the applicant, it is expected to describe them and the policies to address them.

In the meantime, the applicant should develop relevant system in place from the perspective of compliance or risk management by engaging legal advisors to collect information on local laws and regulations.

5. Other Matters Deemed Necessary by the Exchange from the Viewpoint of the Public Interest or the Protection of Investors.

(1) Change in Shareholders before Listing

Q39: In cases where a change in shareholders takes place before listing, what aspects does JPXR confirm for the purpose of the listing examination?

A39: In cases where any change in shareholders takes place before a listing, JPXR confirms the attributes of each shareholder, the reasons why the change has taken place, and the scheme to transfer the shares and determining the share prices before and after the Change. If, for example, JPXR is concerned with the share transfers at an unreasonable price or repeated changes in large shareholders, JPXR will confirm the circumstances on the assumption that some specific persons may have unduly benefited from the transfers. In light of this, JPXR will assess whether the transfers will adversely affect general shareholders after the listing.

An applicant is required to include appropriate descriptions of share transfers in the section "Risk Information pertaining to Business" included in "Part I."

6. Others

(1) Internal Control Report over Financial Reporting

Q40: How will JPXR assess the approach to address internal control report system over financial reporting?

A40: When stock issued by the applicant is listed on another financial instruments exchange in Japan, it is required that (i) the internal control report for the business year which ends during the recent one year contains the statement that "assessment results will be refrained from being expressed," and (ii) the internal management audit report for the business year which ends during the recent one year contains the statement of "disclaimer of opinion." (*) During the due course of examination, JPXR will evaluate the assessment system of internal management or matters identified as those required to be addressed during the assessment process.

(*) This shall not apply to cases where the audit certificate is exempted over the period for which the applicant is allowed to elect to apply the exemption from the

audit certificate over the internal control report.

On the other hand, for other non-listed companies, JPXR will evaluate the status of preparation therefor during the process of examination.

(2) Use of Flow Chart for Other Purpose

Q41: For “administrative flow chart” included in “Part II” prepared for the internal control report system, may we use the flow charts for any other purpose?

A41: The applicant may use the flow charts developed for the internal control report system for any other purpose. However, the scope of flow charts required by “Administrative flow” of “Part II” documents may differ from that of the flow charts developed for internal control report system, so some insufficient component, if any, may have to be prepared separately.

(3) Listing concurrent with convertible bonds with share options

Q42: We issued convertible bonds with subscription warrants. May we list them concurrent with common stocks?

A42: For an unlisted applicant, concurrent listing of multiple classes of instruments on initial listing day will not be permitted in order to ensure fair price formation and protect investors, so, the applicant cannot list convertible bonds with subscription warrants concurrent with stocks. Therefore, their listing must be effected after some time passes since the day following the determination of initial price for initially listed stock. The “some time passes since the day following the determination of initial price for initially listed stock” will be decided in consideration of period required for thorough dissemination of the price to investors and for the preparation of securities companies.

V Receipt or Transfer of Stocks, etc. Before Listing and Allotment, etc. of Offered Stocks through Third Party Allotment

When a company, etc. not listed on another financial instruments exchange in Japan files an application for listing on TSE marketplace, for the purpose of ensuring the fairness of going public, TSE shall prevent any specified person from performing any acts resulting in gaining of short-term profit as a result of allotment by an applicant of offered stocks or offered subscription warrants in a period in which it is highly probable for stocks to be listed. For such purpose, “Receipt or Transfer of Stocks, etc. Before Listing” and “Allotment, etc. of Offered Stocks through Third Party Allotment” provide for necessary requirements.

This chapter “V Receipt or Transfer of Stocks, etc. Before Listing and Allotment, etc. of Offered Stocks through Third Party Allotment” explains specific requirements.

<Scope>

Regulations in this chapter shall apply to all the applicants except for any entity which falls within the category of the following:

- (1) An issuer of a domestic stock listed on any other domestic financial instruments exchange;
- (2) An applicant to whom the provisions for technical listing apply;
- (3) An issuer of domestic stock listed or continuously traded on a foreign financial instruments exchange;
- (4) An initial listing applicant who is a company to succeed to the business of a listed company, an issuer of stocks, etc. listed on any other financial instruments exchange in Japan, or an issuer of domestic stocks, etc. listed or continuously traded on a foreign financial instruments exchange, etc. through a shareholder-directed spin-off (limited to cases where the business to be succeeded by the initial listing applicant would become main business of the applicant) and intends to apply for listing prior to said shareholder-directed spin-off.
- (5) Foreign company

(Rule 222 of the Regulations, Rule 244 of the Rules)

1. Receipt or Transfer of Shares, etc. before Listing

(1) Descriptions Concerning the Status of Changes in Shares before Listing

In cases where the special stakeholders, etc. carried out acquisition or transfer of shares or subscription warrants issued by the initial listing applicant (see Note 2) during the period from two (2) years prior to the end of the base business year, the initial listing applicant shall describe such changes in ownership of shares, etc. in "Information on Share Offering: Change to Shares of First Category Special Stakeholders" of "Part I" documents. In describing them, the basis for the determination of prices should be provided in an understandable way to investors with reference to "Exhibit 7 to Enforcement Rules for Securities Listing Regulations: Regarding Descriptions of Price Calculation Methods" and "Examples of Descriptions". However, this shall not apply to cases where shares issued by the applicant have been listed on a specified financial instruments exchange market. Meanwhile, in describing the basis for price calculation, the applicant must consider that the descriptions would be easy for investors to understand with reference to "Appendix 7 "Descriptions of the Basis for Price Calculation" of Enforcement Rules for the Securities Listing Regulations". However, this shall not apply to cases where shares issued by the applicant have been listed on a specified financial instruments exchange market.

(Rule 266 of the Rules)

(Note 1) A special stakeholder is special stakeholders mentioned in Article 1, Item 31 of the Cabinet Office Order on Disclosure of Corporate Affairs and specifically refers to the following:

- 1) Special stakeholders pertaining to an applicant
- 2) Ten (10) largest shareholders pertaining to the applicant;
- 3) Company having personnel relationship or capital relationship with an applicant and the officers thereof; or
- 4) Financial instruments business operator, etc. and the officers thereof, having personnel relationship or capital relationship with an applicant

(Note 2) For example, if the end of the same base business year to which the listing application date belong is March 31, such date is April 1 of two years ago.

(2) Retention, etc. of the Record of Changes in Ownership of Stocks, etc. Before Listing

The applicant shall retain the record about the description of the changes in ownership of stocks, etc. for a period of five (5) years from the listing day.

In addition, in cases where an applicant did not submit relevant records at the request of TSE and TSE determined, based on the examination of the record submitted, that the description of the changes in ownership of stocks, etc. provided pursuant to the provisions of the preceding rule was clearly inaccurate, TSE may publicize the corporate name of the initial listing applicant and the managing trading participant concerned and the fact that said description has been determined to be inaccurate.

(Rule 267 of the Rules)

2. Allotment of Offered Stocks through Third Party Allotment, etc. Before Listing

(1) Regulations on Allotment of Offered Stocks by Third Party Allotment, etc.

1) Submission of documents certifying assurance pertaining to continuous holding

In cases where the initial listing applicant carried out an allotment of offered shares by third-party allotment, etc. after one (1) year prior to the end of the base business year (Notes 1, 2), both of the applicant and the party which received the allotment shall promise to meet items mentioned in 2) below and submit the document certifying such promise. When the applicant does not submit the copy of statement, TSE may not accept the listing applicant or may revoke the acceptance of the listing application. Whether such allotment has been effected will be determined based on the payment date for the offered stocks or the end of payment period (Note 2)

(Rule 268 of the Rules)

(Note 1) With respect to allotment of offered stocks prescribed in Article 199, Paragraph 1 of the Companies Act, this refers to a method other than allotment to shareholders.

(Note 2) (1) Cases where an applicant absorbs and merges another company, (2) any stocks issued when turning another company into a fully owned subsidiary through stock swap, or (3) stocks issued when an applicant is established by stock transfer, do not meet the definition of "allotment of offered stocks by third party allotment. However concerning the another company in (1) and (2) above or a company to which stocks are transferred in (3) above, TSE may require a written assurance concerning continuous holding of stocks of the applicant in consideration of the meaning of rules to prevent short time profit from being gained by a specified entity, if the applicant carries out the allotment of offered stocks by third party allotment after one year prior to the end of the base business year.

2) Items requiring relevant assurance

Items requiring assurance are as follows: Actual documents certifying the assurance (assurance document) shall be prepared with reference to the format of documents to be submitted (URL: Refer to section 2 of "A Documents to Be Submitted Pertaining to Initial Listing Application."

(Rule 268, Paragraph 1 of the Rules)

i Continuous Holding

A person who received an allotment shall, as a general rule, continue to hold the stocks allotted to them (hereinafter referred to as the "allotted stocks") since the day on which the stocks are allotted until the day on which six (6) months have passed since the listing day (if one year has not passed from the payment date or the end of payment period for the allotted shares as of the said date, the person is required to hold the shares until the one year period passes from the payment date or the end of payment period for the allotted shares). In this case, if a person who received an allotment acquires new stocks or subscription warrants as a result of stock split, gratis allotment of shares, or gratis allotment of subscription warrants with respect to the allotted stocks, or conversion of the allotted stocks to another class of stocks or subscription warrants, the person shall continue to hold such newly acquired stocks or subscription warrants (hereinafter referred to as the "newly acquired stocks, etc. pertaining to the allotted stocks") until the same day;

(Note) “Conversion” means a transaction where with respect to shares, a company acquires shares issued by the company and at the same time delivers other shares or stock acquisition rights in exchange for such acquisition while with respect to stock acquisition rights, a company acquires stock acquisition rights issued by the company and at the same time delivers other shares or subscription warrant in exchange for the acquisition.

ii Report to the Applicant when Transferring the Allotted Stocks

A person who received an allotment intending to transfer the allotted stocks or newly acquired stocks, etc. pertaining to the allotted stocks shall notify the applicant of the intended transfer in advance and report the result of the actual transfer to the applicant after the fact;

iii Submission of Report to TSE when Transferring the Allotted Stocks

In cases where a person who received an allotment transferred the allotted stocks or newly acquired stocks, etc. pertaining to the allotted stocks, the applicant shall submit to TSE a document containing the name and address of the transferor and the transferee, the number of stocks transferred, the date of transfer, the transfer price, the reason for transfer, and other necessary matters at the time of initial listing application, if such transfer was executed before the initial listing application day, or immediately after such transfer, if such transfer was executed on or after the initial listing application day;

iv Report by Applicant to TSE in Response to Inquiry of TSE about Ownership Status

In cases where TSE makes an inquiry about the holding status of the allotted stocks or newly acquired stocks, etc. pertaining to the allotted stocks as TSE deems it necessary, the applicant shall report the ownership status of the allotted stocks or newly acquired stocks, etc. pertaining to the allotted stocks to TSE without delay after confirming, as necessary, the holding status of the allotted stocks or newly acquired stocks, etc. pertaining to the allotted stocks with the person who received an allotment;

v Report by Person who Received an Allotment to Applicant in Response to Inquiry on Holding Status

When a person who received an allotment received a request for confirmation concerning the holding status of the allotted stocks or newly acquired stocks, etc. pertaining to the allotted stocks from the applicant, the person shall report such holding status to the applicant immediately;

vi Agreement Concerning Availability for Public Inspection

A person who received an allotment shall agree that the contents of the confirmation letter pertaining to the continuous holding and the result of transfer of the allotted stocks or newly acquired stocks, etc. pertaining to the allotted stocks, if applicable, will be available for public inspection.

vii Other matters deemed necessary by TSE

3) Timing of submission of documents certifying assurance

When an applicant made allotment of offered stocks before listing application date, the applicant shall submit to TSE documents certifying assurance on listing application date and when making the allotment after listing, the applicant must submit the document without any delay immediately after the allotment; provided, however, that the date of submission shall be no later than the day immediately preceding the day on which TSE approves the listing.

(Rule 268, Paragraph 2 of the Rules)

Documents certifying the assurance to be submitted to TSE shall be “Documents certifying assurance for the continuous holding” to the effect that “the applicant certifies that it has agreed with each person who received the allotment listed in a relevant attachment concerning the assurance certifying compliance with the requirements mentioned in Rule 272, each item of Paragraph 1 of Enforcement Rules for Securities Listing Regulations” displayed in the format of documents to be submitted (refer to URL: “Section 2 of A Documents to be Submitted Pertaining to Initial Listing Application”

and a list describing the names of such persons who received the allotment (reference format). The submission of all copies of documents certifying assurance of continuous holding individually entered into with a person who received the allotment will also suffice.

4) Refuse to accept listing application or cancellation of acceptance

In the event that any person who received an allotment of offered stocks through third party allotment has not made the holding according to assurance provided in 2) above, TSE shall either refuse to accept or cancel the acceptance of the initial listing application of such applicant. However, this provision shall not apply if a person who received an allotment is forced to transfer any allotted or acquired stocks as the applicant has encountered significant financial difficulties or the person meets an event which is regarded as unavoidable under socially accepted norms and it is deemed appropriate that the applicant does not hold them. For specific examples of cases which are acknowledged to be unavoidable under socially accepted norms, please refer to "Other cases which are acknowledged to be unavoidable".

(Rule 269, Paragraph 1 of the Rules)

5) Others

In case where a person who received an allotment of offered stocks by third party allotment, etc. transfers such offered stocks during the period specified in the assurance, the applicant shall submit to TSE documents describing relevant matters and agree that such documents shall be available for public inspection. In cases where the transfer of offered or acquired stocks by third party allotment, etc. is made before listing application date, the applicant shall submit documents on the listing application date, and in cases where such transfer is made after listing application date, the applicant shall submit them immediately after the transfer.

In cases where TSE makes an inquiry about the holding status of offered stocks of a person who received an allotment of offered stocks by third party allotment, etc., the applicant shall report the holding status of the offered stocks. The applicant shall make such a report to TSE without any delay after confirming with the person who received an allotment about the allotted stocks or holding status of stocks acquired pertaining to the allotted stocks.

An applicant shall be subject to the provisions of the preceding two paragraphs for a period specified in the assurance even after it becomes a listed company.

(Rule 269, Paragraph 2, Item 4 of the Rules)

Q1: Is any disposal of treasury stocks through third party allotment, etc. during the restriction period, to be subject to the assurance pertaining to the continuous holding?

A1: Considering that the Companies Act requires that the procedures for the disposal of treasury shares shall be subject to the procedures similar to those of issuance of new shares, the disposal of treasury shares by third party allotment, etc. during the restriction period shall be subject to the assurance pertaining to continuous holding.

Meanwhile, a similar treatment applies to the disposal of treasury subscription warrants by third party allotment, etc. which are determined to have similar effect as the allotment of subscription warrants to be offered.

Q2: What is the final day when an actual allotment of offered stocks is made before listing?

A2: TSE requires the applicant to submit to TSE the document certifying assurance pertaining to the allotment of such offered shares by the date preceding the listing approval date under the Rules in order to examine the disclosures in "Pat I" and disclosure conditions and confirm the execution of assurance document pertaining to continuous holding, so no allotment shall be allowed where the execution of assurance document is made after listing approval date.

However, concerning any third party allotment made in parallel with public offering and secondary distribution at the time of initial listing (limited to cases where conditions are identical with issue prices at the time of the public offering and secondary distribution), it would be practicable if the applicant submits documents certifying the assurance of continuous holding of stocks expected to be allotted by the day preceding listing approval date.

Q3: What is the treatment for shares acquired associated with the allotted shares when such allotted shares are any stock split, free allotment of stocks, free allotment of share options or conversion to another class of stocks are made with respect to any allotted stocks the required period for continuous holding?

A3: For any allotted shares during the continuous holding period, if share split, gratis allotment of shares, allotment of share options or conversion into other classified stocks are made, are shares acquired pertaining to the allotted shares to be subject to the assurance certifying continuous holding.

Therefore, unless the applicant makes assurance of continuous holding of shares acquired pertaining to such allotted shares, please note that the listing application would not be accepted.

The continuous holding period for shares acquired pertaining to such allotted shares relates to the continuous holding period for the initially allotted shares.

Q4: When can the applicant and the person who received the allotment appropriately enter into an assurance document?

A4: As any person who received the allotment of shares offered through third party allotment is, in principle, required to hold them from the date of the allotment of such allotted shares until the date when six months pass from listing (if one year has not passed from the payment date or the end of payment period for the allotted shares as of the date, until the date when one year passes from such date or end of period), the applicant is, in principle, required to enter into the assurance document to the effect before the payment date or the end of payment period for the allotted shares.

Consistent with the above, when the applicant effects the allotment of share options by third party allotment, the assurance document must, in principle, be entered into before the allotment date as the obligation to hold them continuously takes effect on and after the allotment date.

Q5: Are there any matters we should consider in electronically entering into the assurance of continuous holding?

A5: Although procedures will not significantly change from those made in writing, both of an expected applicant and a person who receives the allotment should sufficiently understand the meaning and nature of assurance such that relevant system where assurance should be made based on the consent of both parties shall be structured.

Q6: Even for the allotment of shares of classes different from the class of shares to be listed (common shares) such as classified shares, do we need to enter into the assurance with the person who received the allotment?

A6: In principle, all shares including classified shares shall be within the scope of this system. However, assurance will not be required to be entered into for any classified shares (including share options) issued under scheme by which any short term profit will not be available from listing of shares as they do not have conversion rights into common shares.

In the meantime, for any classified shares not requiring assurance document to be entered into, entering into assurance document will likely be required when the scheme is changed subsequently.

- Where it is deemed unavoidable in light of socially accepted norms -

Cases where “it is deemed unavoidable in light of socially accepted norms” as prescribed in Rule 269, Paragraph 1, Item 2 of the Rules include, but not limited to, the following (similar treatment will apply to shares, etc. acquired associated with allotted shares).

Meanwhile, Rule 271, Paragraph 1, Item 2 will apply mutatis mutandis to cases where the allotment of subscription warrants has been effected through third party allotment.

1. Holders are acknowledged to be substantively identical before and after changes in allotted shares.

[Example 1] When a 100% owned new venture capital is established and the investment business is transferred to the venture capital;

[Example 2] Business is transferred when a 100% owned subsidiary is established when a company becomes a holding company

<Conditions>

- ▶ A person who received an allotment of offered shares continues to hold them during the restriction period
- ▶ For allotted shares transferred, a person who received an allotment has made assurance certifying continuous holding until the date when six months pass after listing (if one year has not passed from the payment date or the end of payment period for the allotted shares as of the said date, the person is required to hold the shares until the one year period passes from the payment date or the end of payment period for the allotted shares).
- ▶ Transfer price is the same as the price at the time of allotment.

<Documents to be examined>

- ▶ Assurance documents certifying continuous holding
- ▶ Document certifying the provisions of contract for transfer price of allotted shares

2. Cases where changes in shares allotted through transfer represent only formal changes where no changes in holders would take place

[Example 1] Transfer of allotted shares associated with withdrawal of employees from the employee share ownership plan

<Conditions>

- ▶ A person who received an allotment of offered shares continues to hold them during the restriction period
- ▶ For allotted shares transferred, a person who received an allotment has made assurance certifying continuous holding until the date when six months pass after listing (if one year has not passed from the payment date or the end of payment period for the allotted shares as of the said date, the person is required to hold the shares until the one year period passes from the payment date or the end of payment period for the allotted shares).
- ▶ The reasons for the withdrawal relate to the retirement of employees.

<Documents to be examined>

- ▶ Assurance documents certifying continuous holding

[Example 2] Offered shares are formally transferred to trust banks, etc. to contribute offered shares through third party allotment to retirement benefits trust in order to compensate for unfunded portion of the employee pension fund.

<Conditions>

- ▶ A person who received an allotment of offered shares continues to hold them during the restriction period
- ▶ For allotted shares transferred, a person who received an allotment has made assurance certifying continuous holding until the date when six months pass after listing (if one year has not passed from the payment date or the end of payment period for the allotted shares as of the said date, the person is required to hold the shares until the one year period passes from the payment date or the end of payment period for the allotted shares).
- ▶ Revenue arising from the trust will only appropriated to the payment of contributions to the employee pension fund.
- ▶ In conjunction of the rights of shareholders, such shares are considered as if Company A substantively held them in that the disposition, repayment and exercise of voting rights attached thereto would be effected under the instruction of Company A.

<Documents to be examined>

- ▶ Assurance documents certifying continuous holding

3. Some unavoidable events are acknowledged such that no assurance certifying continuous holding of the allotted shares would be made at the time of allotment of offered shares.

[Example] For offered shares allotted through third party allotment in the past, the obligation to continuously hold them would subsequently arise as the timing of expected public offering has been accelerated.

<Conditions>

- ▶ No change in the allotted shares has not taken place since the payment period or the final day of payment period pertaining to the allotted shares.
- ▶ Assurance documents certifying continuous holding has been entered into promptly after the decision to accelerate the timing of public offering.

<Documents to be examined>

- ▶ Assurance documents certifying continuous holding
- ▶ Documents with joint signatures of the applicant and the person who received an allotment certifying that no transfer of allotted shares has been made. However, when the Articles of Incorporation of the applicant provide for the restrictions on the transfer of allotted shares or when the person who receives the allotment does hold any certificates because of dematerialization of stock certificates, a document would be accepted that the applicant could assure that no transfer of the allotted shares has been made.

4. Cases of shares with restricted transfer as share-based compensation

[Example] When a person who received the allotment meets the requirements for free acquisition of shares with restriction on transfer because of retirement, etc., an applicant provides free acquisition thereof to the person:

<Conditions>

- ▶ A person who received an allotment meets the requirements for free acquisition;
- ▶ An applicant provided free acquisition

<Documents to be examined>

- ▶ Documents indicating the nature of requirements for free acquisition
- ▶ Documents showing that the person who received an allotment meets the requirements for free acquisition

5. Cases where the applicant makes repurchase as result of the termination of business partnership

[Example 1]:	Repurchase by the applicant as a result of the termination of capital alliance;
[Example 2]	Repurchase by the applicant as an officer retires from the position or leaves the company.

<Conditions>

- ▶ A person who received the allotment of shares has continued to hold shares during the restricted period before the repurchase;
- ▶ The reason for the repurchase relates to those resulting in the termination of capital alliance; and
- ▶ No gains have arisen for such shareholders, for example, as the purchase prices are identical with those at the time of allotment.

<Documents to be examined>

- ▶ Documents certifying the terms and conditions of contracts relevant to the repurchase price of allotted shares

(2) Regulations on allotment and holding of offered subscription warrants

For the allotment of offered subscription warrants by third party allotment (excluding “subscription warrants as stock option described in “(3) Regulations on Allotment and Holding of Subscription warrants as Stock Option) after one year prior to the end of base business year, the regulations similar to those on the allotment of offered stocks by third party allotment would apply thereto (hereinafter subscription warrants allotted by third party allotment referred to as “allotted subscription warrants”).

The determination of whether the applicant carried out an allotment of offered subscription warrants shall be made using the allotment date as the base date.

(Rule 270, Paragraph 1 of the Rules)

Q1: Are we to be able to list our stock while offered share options have been allotted?

A1: Listing would be possible while offered share options have been allotted.

Q2: If some allotted share options are converted to another class of stocks, etc. or options are exercised during the continuous holding period, is the continuous holding period to be altered with respect to stocks and share options acquired through the conversion or exercise and stocks and share options acquired through stock split-up, free allotment of stocks and free allotment of share options pertaining to such stocks (hereinafter referred to as “acquired stocks pertaining to allotted share options”), to be modified?

A2: When some allotted share options are converted to another class of shares or the options are exercised during the continuous holding period, the shares, etc. acquired associated with allotted share options require the assurance to continuously hold them. The continuous holding period for the shares, etc. acquired associated with allotted share options will relate to the continuous holding period for initial allotted share options and there will be no change in the continuous holding period.

Q3: If some offered share options allotted during the free period (after one year prior to the end of base business year) are converted to another class of stocks or the options are exercised, do we have to enter into any assurance to certify continuous holding pertaining to stocks acquired pertaining to the allotted share options?

A3: Even when some offered share options allotted during the free period are converted to another class of shares or the options on or after one year prior to the end of base business year, no assurance of continuous holding is required.

Q4: Does trust-type stock options to which officers or employees may be entitled require any conclusion of assurance for continuous holding? Are there any considerations in this context?

A4: In cases where the applicant establishes trust-type options after one year prior to the end of base business year, the applicant is required to enter into the assurance for the continuous holding with relevant trustees. If the scope of those who could be entitled to the trust-type stock options is set to be wider than those who are entitled to the offered subscription warrants under the stock option scheme, including those expected to join the company or independent cooperators ("officers or employees" specified in Rule 270 of the Rules), the applicant is required to enter into the assurance with the trustees (in cases with those who are entitled to the allotment are limited to officers or employees specified in Rule 272 of the Rules such as managers and officers as of the date of entering into the assurance, the applicant may elect to enter into the assurance based on Rule 270 of the Rules. Once the assurance is entered into, no delivery of subscription warrants will be allowed from the trustees to beneficiaries (such as officers and employees) during the continuous holding period. However, the applicant may grant some points which may be redeemed for the delivery of subscription warrants based on the earnings or performance results, which do not entail any actual delivery with a view to delivering subscription warrants in the future.

In the meantime, the applicant is required to precisely explain the rules on the delivery because no specific information concerning actual parties entitled to the allotment in the context of trust-type stock options is included in Part I documents. Specifically, it is expected that the applicant includes the descriptions of the scope of parties entitled to the allotment, the timing of starting the delivery of subscription warrants, the details of conditions for the delivery including earnings and performance results to be expected, the approach to determine the parties entitled to the delivery and the number of options to be delivered (e.g., members of the relevant meetings to determine them), and the titles (if any) of the internal rules (bylaws, guidelines, etc.) specifying the delivery rules.

Q5: For any subscriptions warrants already allotted, if conditions are amended during the restricted period, does a new assurance need to be entered into assuming that they are new allotments?

A5: If such amendments are not regarded as substantive new allotments, such as simple extension of rights period, no new assurance is needed to be entered into. However, the applicant may be required to newly provide the assurance if any amendments relevant to subscription warrants already issued are determined to be new allotments in substance, rather than the simple extension of conditions.

(3) Regulations on allotment and holding of subscription warrants as stock option

Those of offered subscription warrants by third party allotment after one year prior to the end of base business year which are subscription warrants as stock option defined in 1) and meet requirements in 2) and 3) are treated as follows:

1) Subscription warrants as stock option

Subscription warrants as stock option refer to subscription warrants allotted by the applicant to its officers or employees (Note 1) as part of their compensation (Note 2), which meet the requirements of (a) and (b) below: (Note 3)

(Note 1) "Officers and employees, etc." refer to "officers and employees of the applicant" and "officers and employees of a subsidiary of the applicant". For the purpose of this paragraph, officers include an executive share ownership plan, directors, accounting advisors (including the members who execute duties for the applicant when accounting advisors constitute a juridical person), company auditors, executives (including counselors and auditors, other persons in similar capacity). Those who has no employment contracts such as those cooperating to the applicant, including legal advisors, accountants, advisors, or university professors, and others before the employment of the applicant do not constitute any "officer or employee." And contract employees do not also constitute any "officer or employee" in principle.

(Note 2) The allotment thereof for the purpose of compensation includes cases where the applicant grants the amount equivalent to the value of issuance prices of subscription warrants to officers or employees and allots subscription warrants to them in exchange for their consideration, and other cases where they are allotted in exchange for their consideration.

The determination of whether the applicant carried out an allotment of offered subscription warrants shall be made using the allotment date as the base date.

(Rule 272, Paragraph 3 of the Rules)

(Note 3) For any restricted stock unit (RSU) or performance share unit, which entitles a holder to receive the delivery of shares when certain conditions are satisfied, as it has the same nature as subscription warrants as stock option in that the holder could recognize gain on the listing of stock, TSE may require assurance on continuous holding consistent with regulations concerning subscription warrants as stock option.

In cases where it is allotted to those other than officers or employees, TSE may require assurance on continuous holding consistent with regulations on subscription warrants not as stock option.

2) Items requiring relevant assurance

Items requiring assurance are as follows: Actual documents certifying the assurance (assurance document) shall be prepared with reference format displayed in the section of format of documents to be submitted (for URL, refer to section 2 of "A Documents to Be Submitted Pertaining to Initial Listing Application.")

(i) Continuous holding

A person who has received the subscription warrants as stock option shall, in

principle, continue to hold them until the date preceding the listing day from the allotment of the subscription warrants or the exercise date of subscription warrants, whichever is earlier.

(ii) Report to TSE when transferring allotted subscription warrants

If a person who received an allotment of subscription warrants as stock option transfers them, the applicant is required to submit to TSE a document describing the names and addresses of the person who made the transfer as well as the person who received the transfer, the number thereof, the date of transfer, prices and reasons for the transfer and other necessary matters at the time of listing application when the transfer is effected before the listing application date and immediately after the transfer when it is effected after the listing application date.

(iii) Report by applicant to TSE in response to inquiry of TSE about holding status

When TSE makes inquiries about the holding status of subscription warrants as stock option as appropriate, the applicant confirms the holding status thereof with the person who has received the allotment and makes the report thereof to TSE without any delay.

(iv) Report to applicant by a person who received an allotment in response to inquiry by TSE about holding status

When a person who has received the allotment of subscription warrants as stock option receives an inquiry on the status of ownership thereof from the applicant, as prescribed in iii above, the person will immediately report the contents thereof to the applicant.

(v) Other matters deemed necessary by TSE

3) Timing of submission of documents certifying assurance

Where the applicant carried out an allotment of subscription warrants as stock option before the initial listing application date, the applicant shall submit to TSE the following documents, and when making the allotment after listing, the applicant must submit the documents without any delay immediately after the allotment. However, the date of submission shall be no later than the day immediately preceding the day on which TSE approves the listing.

(Rule 272, Paragraph 2 of the Rules)

(a) Assurance documents certifying continuous holding

(Rule 272, Paragraph 1, Item 2 a of the Rules)

(b) Document certifying the relevant resolution of the board of directors (including a decision made by an executive officer in case of a company with an audit and supervisory committee) that contains matters related to the allotment of subscription warrants, including the fact that the subscription warrants are allotted by the applicant and intended to be acquired by its officers or employees, etc.

(Rule 272, Paragraph 1, Item 2 b of the Rules)

(c) Document certifying that a contract is concluded between the applicant and its officers or employees, etc. who have received an allotment of subscription warrants as stock option by the applicant, in which such officers or employees,

etc. assure that they will, as a general rule, not transfer such subscription warrants or that the applicant imposes restriction on transfer of such subscription warrants.

(Rule 272, Paragraph 1, Item 2 c of the Rules)

Documents mentioned in (a) and (c) above shall be “Documents certifying assurance for the continuous holding” to the effect that “the applicant certifies that it agreed with each person who received the allotment listed in a relevant attachment concerning the assurance certifying compliance with the requirements mentioned in Rule 272, Paragraph 1, Item 1 and Item 2 c of Enforcement Rules for Securities Listing Regulations” displayed in the format of documents to be submitted (URL: “Section 2 of A Documents to be Submitted Pertaining to Initial Listing Application” and a list describing the names of such persons who received the allotment (reference format). The submission of all copies of documents certifying assurance of continuous holding individually entered into with persons who received an allotment will also suffice.

Also TSE expects that the applicant may submit a copy of minutes of meetings of the Board of Directors as part of documents mentioned in (b).

4) Refuse to accept listing application or cancellation of acceptance

In cases where a person who received an allotment of subscription warrants as stock option does not actually hold them based on the assurance (excluding cases TSE deems appropriate (Note)), TSE shall either refuse to accept or cancel the acceptance of the related initial listing application. In the event that the applicant fails to submit the document specified in (a) above, TSE shall either refuse to accept or cancel the acceptance of the related initial listing application.

(Note) They refer to cases where the person who had held subscription warrants as stock option based on the assurance transferred them, the applicant expired the subscription warrants promptly applying appropriate procedures and such subscription warrants as stock option have not been exercised.

(Rule 272, Paragraph 1 of the Rules)

5) Regulations on stocks, etc. acquired through exercise, etc. of subscription warrants as stock options

In cases where an applicant carried out a delivery of stocks or subscription warrants as stock option due to exercise or conversion thereof as prescribed in the preceding rule during a period after one year prior to the end of base business year (limited to those pertaining to the subscription warrants allotted after one year prior to the end of base business year), the applicant shall execute a written assurance concerning said stock or subscription warrants with the person who received the delivery with respect to the matters enumerated in each of the following items:

(Rule 273 of the Rules)

(a) Documents to be Submitted and Timing of Submission

(i) In cases where the applicant has allotted the shares arising from the exercise or conversion of subscription warrants as stock option or delivered subscription warrants before the listing application date:

The following documents should be submitted on the listing application day.

- Assurance documents certifying continuous holding (note)
- Document certifying the relevant resolution of the general meeting of shareholders and the board of directors concerning the allotments of subscription warrants (including decisions made by the board of directors in case of a company with an audit and supervisory committee, and decisions of executive officers in case of a company with a nomination committee, etc.) that contains matters related to the allotment of subscription warrants; and
- With respect to the allotment of subscription warrants, document certifying the provisions of contract concluded between the applicant and the person who receives the subscription warrants in accordance with the relevant resolution of the general meeting of shareholders and the board of directors above

(ii) In cases where the applicant has delivered shares arising from the exercise or conversion of subscription warrants as stock option;

The applicant shall submit said documents without delay after the delivery of stocks or subscription warrants; provided, however, that the date of submission shall be no later than the day immediately preceding the listing day.

- Assurance documents certifying continuous holding (note)

(Note) When the applicant submitted the “Assurance documents certifying continuous holding” mentioned in a. 3) above on the listing application date, and made the effect of continuous holding available for public inspection, no submission is required.

(Rule 273, Paragraph 2, Item 2 of the Rules)

(b) Refuse to accept listing application or cancellation of acceptance

In the event that the applicant fails to submit the document specified in (a) above, TSE shall either refuse to accept or cancel the acceptance of the related initial listing application.

(Rule 273, Paragraph 4 of the Rules)

In cases where a person who received a delivery of stocks or subscription warrants does not actually hold the stocks or subscription warrants according to the assurance, TSE shall either refuse to accept or cancel the acceptance of the related initial listing application.

However, this provision shall not apply if the person meets any of the following and it is deemed appropriate that the person has not held them:

- Where the entity who received said delivery transfers stocks or subscription warrants delivered as a result of exercise or conversion of the subscription warrants to which the provisions of Rule 259, Paragraph 1 apply or stocks or subscription warrants acquired through stock split, gratis allotment of shares, gratis allotment of subscription warrants, etc. pertaining to such stocks due to significant difficulty in its business operations; and Execution of Competitive Bidding
- Where it is deemed unavoidable in light of socially accepted norms.

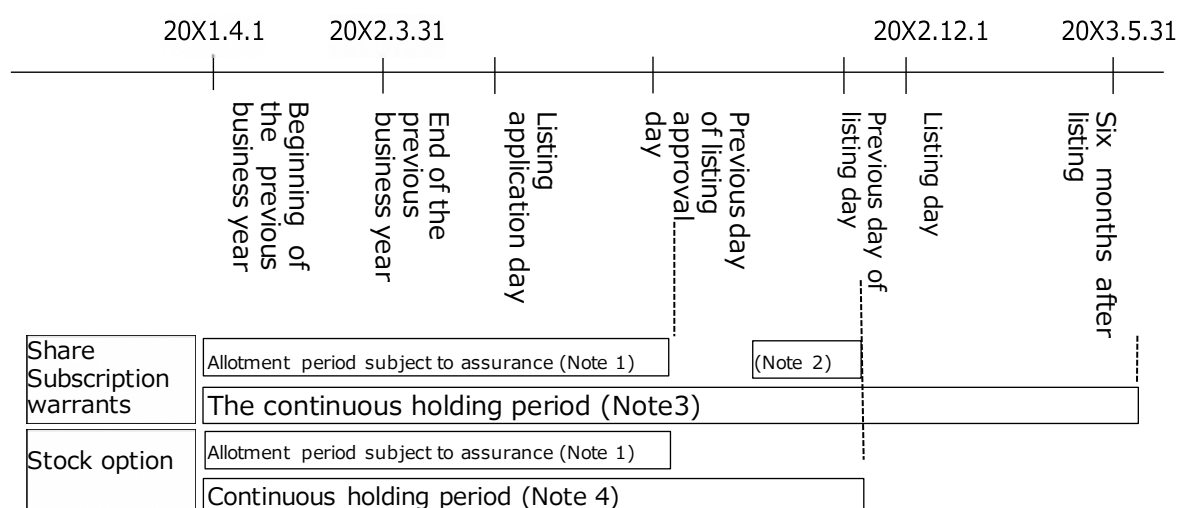
In cases where the person who has received the allotment of subscription warrants as stock option transfers the stocks, etc. acquired pertaining to the subscription warrants as stock option during the continuous holding period, the applicant shall submit documents describing necessary matters to TSE and agree with the availability thereof for the public inspection.

Also, when an applicant receives an inquiry about the holding status of stocks, etc. acquired pertaining to subscription warrants as stock option from TSE, the applicant confirms the holding status of stocks, etc. acquired pertaining to the subscription warrants with the persons who received an allotment, as appropriate and report the holding status thereof to TSE.

(Rule 274 of the Rules)

<Reference> Overview of regulations on capital increase by third party allotment before listing

Sections	Allotment period subject to assurance	Continuous holding period	Documents to be Submitted
Shares	After one year prior to the end of base business year	Six months or one year after listing day	Assurance documents certifying continuous holding
Subscription warrants		Until day preceding the listing day	In addition to the above, minutes of meeting of the Board of Directors concerning allotment and documents certifying transfer restraints
Stock option			



(Note 1) This will apply to subscription warrants as stock option which the applicant allotted after one year prior to the end of base business year (including shares, etc. acquired associated with subscription warrants as stock option).

(Note 2) Concerning any third party allotment made in parallel with public offering and secondary distribution at the time of initial listing (limited to cases where conditions are identical with issue prices at the time of the public offering and secondary distribution), it would be practicable if the applicant submits documents certifying the assurance of continuous holding of stocks expected to be allotted by the day preceding listing approval date.

(Note 3) The continuous holding period relates to the period when six months pass after listing from the allotment date. By the way, if one year has not passed from the allotment date when six months pass from the listing day, the continuous holding period for allotted shares will be until the date when one year passes from the payment date or the final payment period while that for subscription warrants will be until the date when one year passes from the allotment date.

(Note 4) The continuous holding period will be the period between the day preceding the listing

day and the allotment date.

(4) Descriptions of the status of allotment of offered stocks by third party allotment

1) Descriptions of the status of allotment of offered stocks, etc., by third party allotment.

In cases where the initial listing applicant carried out an allotment of offered stocks or subscription warrants by third party allotment, etc. (hereinafter referred to as "allotment of offered stocks, etc. by third party allotment") during a period after two years prior to the end of base business year until the day preceding the listing date, the applicant shall describe the status of such allotment of offered stocks, etc. by third party allotment in "Stock information, 2 Overview of third party allotment, etc." of "Part I". Meanwhile, in describing the basis for price calculation, the applicant must consider that the descriptions would be easy for investors to understand with reference to "Appendix 7 "Descriptions of the Basis for Price Calculation" of Enforcement Rules for the Securities Listing Regulations". However, this provision shall not apply if stock certificates issued by the applicant are listed on Specified Financial Instruments Exchange Market.

(Rule 275, Paragraph 1 of the Rules)

2) Retention, etc. of the record of allotment status of offered stocks, etc. by third party allotment

The applicant shall retain the description of the Status of Allotment of Offered Stocks, etc. by Third-Party allotment, etc. provided pursuant to the provisions of the preceding rule for a period of five (5) years from the listing day.

The applicant shall respond to request for submission made by TSE as necessary with respect to the record.

In cases where an initial listing applicant refuses to respond to the request for submission, TSE may publicize the corporate name of such initial listing applicant and the fact that the initial listing applicant refuses to respond to such request for submission.

In addition, in cases where TSE determined, based on the examination of the record submitted, that the description of the changes in ownership of stocks, etc. provided pursuant to the provisions of the preceding rule was clearly inaccurate, TSE may publicize the corporate names of the initial listing applicant and the managing trading participant concerned and the fact that said description has been determined to be inaccurate.

(Rule 276 of the Rules)

VI Public Offering or Secondary Distribution at the Time of Listing

1. Public Offering or Secondary Distribution at the Time of Listing

(1) Submission of Scheduled Plan for Public Offering or Secondary Distribution

In cases where an initial listing applicant makes a public offering or secondary distribution before listing, the initial listing applicant and the principal underwriting trading participant of the public offering, etc. before listing shall submit a duplicate of "Scheduled Plan of Public Offering or Secondary Distribution" without any delay after the listing application.

(Note) A principal underwriting trading participant refers to a trading participant of TSE which is a financial instruments company or foreign financial instruments company entering into principal underwriting agreement for public offering, etc. before listing. If a trading participant of TSE does not enter into a principal underwriting agreement for public offering, etc., TSE deems a trading participant entering into an agreement for handling offering or secondary distribution for public offering before listing to be a principal underwriting trading participant.

(Rule 245 of the Rules)

(2) Procedures for Public Offering, etc. Before Listing

In cases where an applicant makes a public offering, etc. before listing, the applicant and the principal underwriting trading participant shall perform either of the procedures enumerated below:

- a. Book-building (research on the demand status of investors relating to public offering, etc. before listing, carried out in accordance with the Rules); or
- b. Public offering, etc. through competitive bidding (public offering, etc., before listing on a competitive bidding basis in accordance with the Rules).

(Rule 246 of the Rules)

(3) Determination of Offering Price

a. Conducting a book-building:

The applicant and the principal underwriting trading participant comprehensively consider the risks and demand forecast arising from the fluctuations of share prices during the period until the listing date on the basis of the status of investor demand grasped through the book-building and determine the prices of public offering, etc. before listing (hereinafter referred to as the “offering price”).

(Rule 247, Paragraph 1 of the Rules)

The following outline the practical procedures for book building.

Item	Criteria
Establishment of Guidelines (Rule 255 of the Rules)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - For the purpose of appropriately grasping the status of investor demand pertaining to public offering (Note), etc. before listing, the principal underwriting trading participant shall establish guidelines concerning the method of book-building and conduct a book-building based on the guidelines. - The principal underwriting trading participant shall publicize the guidelines prescribed in the preceding paragraph in a written document in a manner deemed appropriate by TSE and notify TSE of the contents of the guidelines.
Determination, etc. of the Tentatively Set Price Range for the Offering Price (Rule 256 of the Rules)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - In conducting a book-building, the initial listing applicant and the principal underwriting trading participant shall determine the tentative conditions for the offering price (they refer to a range of prices indicated to investors in conducting relevant demands of investors) based on a comprehensive consideration of materials and opinions that are relevant to the determination of the offering price including financial condition and operating results of the initial listing applicant and opinion of entities with expertise and experience related to investment in securities. - In cases where the initial listing applicant and the principal underwriting trading participant determined a tentative conditions for offering price, the principal underwriting trading participant shall immediately issue the tentative conditions and the reasons, etc. for the determination of such conditions in a written document in a manner deemed appropriate by TSE and shall submit a copy of the written document to TSE.

Retention, etc. of the record of the survey on the status of demand (Rule 258 of the Rules)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The principal underwriting trading participant shall retain the record of the status of demand grasped by a book-building pertaining to a public offering, etc. before listing for a period of five (5) years from the ending date of the subscription period for the public offering, etc. before listing. - The trading participant who is the principal underwriting trading participant among others shall retain the record of the result of aggregation of all the status of demand grasped by a book-building pertaining to a public offering, etc. before listing for a period of five (5) years from the ending date of the subscription period for the public offering, etc. before listing. - The principal underwriting trading participant shall respond to request for submission made by or inspection conducted by TSE as necessary with respect to the record.
---	---

(Note) The principal underwriting trading participant shall not include in the status of demand to be grasped by a book-building the demand enumerated in each of the following items and other demand that is clearly expected not to be eligible for receiving allocation in a public offering, etc. before listing:
(Rule 257 of the Rules)

b. Conducting a competitive bidding

The initial listing applicant and the principal underwriting trading participant who make a public offering, etc. through competitive bidding shall determine the offering price in comprehensive consideration of risks arising from the fluctuation of stock market prices during the period until the listing day and demand forecast, etc. based on the average winning prices in competitive bidding and other status of execution of competitive bidding.

(Rule 259 of the Rules)

c. Publication, etc. of offering price

In cases where the initial listing applicant and the principal underwriting trading participant determined an offering price by book-building or competitive bidding, they shall immediately publicize the offering price and the reasons, etc. for the price determination in a written document in a manner deemed appropriate by TSE and shall submit a copy of the written document to TSE.

(Rule 247, Paragraph 2 of the Rules)

(4) Allocation pertaining to public offering, etc. before Listing

For the purpose of conducting allocation pertaining to a public offering, etc. before listing in a fair and just manner for many and unspecified entities, the principal underwriting trading participant shall establish guidelines for allocation method, restriction on allocation, etc. and carry out allocation based on the guidelines.

The principal underwriting trading participant shall publicize the guidelines prescribed in the preceding paragraph in a written document in a manner deemed appropriate by the Exchange and, where deemed necessary by the Exchange, notify TSE of the contents of the guidelines.

(Rule 248 of the Rules)

(5) Submission of notice of execution of public offering or secondary distribution, etc.

The principal underwriting trading participant shall submit a "Notice of Execution of Public Offering or Secondary Distribution" to TSE after the expiration of the subscription period for the public offering, etc. before listing (excluding holidays) within three (3) days (see Note 2 below) from the ending date of the subscription period for the public offering, etc. before listing, and notify the applicant of the result of said public offering, etc. before listing.

If there are two or more principal underwriting trading participants, the "Notice of Execution of Public Offering or Secondary Distribution" prescribed in the preceding paragraph may be submitted to the Exchange by only one trading participant representing the group of said principal underwriting trading participants.

The "Notice of Execution of Public Offering or Secondary Distribution" submitted to TSE shall be prepared based on entities to whom the calculation is substantially attributable regardless of the actual name of the account.

(Rule 250 of the Rules)

(6) Other

a. Handling of conclusion of principal underwriting contract, etc. by a non-trading participant financial instruments firm, etc.

In cases where a non-trading participant financial instruments firm or a foreign securities broker (foreign financial instruments companies or foreign banks operating financial instruments business) concludes a principal underwriting contract, etc. with respect to a public offering, etc. before listing, for the purpose of ensuring the fairness of the public offering, etc. before listing, the applicant shall conclude a contract, with the non-trading participant financial instruments firm or the foreign securities broker, that consists of terms deemed necessary by TSE with respect to the compliance with the intent of this chapter. In this case, with respect to the conclusion of such contract, the initial listing applicant who concluded such contract shall submit to TSE a copy of a document certifying the contract concluded between the initial listing applicant and the non-trading participant financial instruments firm or the foreign securities broker.

(Rule 251 of the Rules)

b. Public offering, etc. before listing in cases where multiple initial listing applications are made simultaneously

With respect to a public offering, etc. before listing made by an initial listing applicant who made multiple initial listing applications with TSE and with any other financial instruments exchange in Japan simultaneously, if a non-trading participant financial instruments firm that is a member or a trading participant of such other financial instruments exchange concludes a principal underwriting contract, etc., the initial listing applicant shall conclude a contract, with the non-trading participant financial instruments firm, that obligates the financial instruments firm to provide documents about said public offering, etc. before listing that are deemed necessary by TSE to the principal underwriting trading participant and other duties. In this case, the applicant who concluded such contract with a non-trading participant financial instruments firm shall submit to TSE a copy of a document certifying such contract.

(Rule 252 of the Rules)

c. Designation, etc. of financial instruments exchange pertaining to public offering, etc. before listing

Before listing an applicant who made multiple initial listing applications with TSE and with any other financial instruments exchange in Japan simultaneously and the principal underwriting trading participant shall designate one of the financial instruments exchanges in Japan with which the multiple initial listing applications were made simultaneously as the financial instruments exchange that is mainly responsible for handling administrative work related to public offering, etc. before listing and notify TSE of the designation.

(Rule 253 of the Rules)

d. Measures against inappropriate public offering, etc. before listing

In cases where TSE determines that a public offering, etc. before listing has not been made appropriately based on the result of the public offering, etc. before listing, TSE may cancel the acceptance of the initial listing application or take any other necessary measures.

(Rule 254 of the Rules).

2. Direct Listing

When a listing applicant carries out a direct listing (a Japanese company which has not listed its shares on any Japanese financial instruments exchanges carries out a listing without making any public offering), the following responses are required to be taken:

(1) Submission of documents of assessed value of stock certificates and ensuring liquidity after listing

When an applicant carries out a direct listing, it should submit the following documents prepared by the managing trading participant at the time of listing application (without any delay after the decision no matter when the applicant decides the direct listing after the listing application).

- a Documents describing the valuation of domestic stocks pertaining to the initial listing application; and
- b Documents describing measures to ensure liquidity after the listing of a domestic stock pertaining to an initial listing application

(Rule 204, Paragraph 1, Item 21 and Rule 231, Paragraph 1, Item 1 of the Rules)

(2) Submission of securities report

In cases where an initial listing applicant which carries out a direct listing is not a company making disclosures continuously, it shall submit an annual securities report to the Prime Minister, etc. by the time of listing approval date.

(Rule 253-2, Paragraph 1 and Rule 254 of the Rules)

(3) Submission of reference prices of tradable shares

An applicant carrying out a direct listing shall submit the document describing the reference prices of tradable shares (Note) pertaining to the initial listing application, prepared by the managing trading participant of the initial listing applicant to the Exchange by one (1) week prior to the listing day.

(Note) It refers to a price to be used as a reference by the Exchange in determining the initial special quotation (the first mid-quoted price at the listing date) before the initial price of the stock, etc., pertaining to the initial listing application is determined.

TSE may take necessary measures such as withdrawal of initial listing application unless the relevant documents are submitted one week prior to the listing day.

(Rule 253-2, Paragraph 2 and Rule 254 of the Rules)

«Q&A concerning Direct Listing»

Q 1 : What matters should be included in “documents containing the description of measures to ensure the liquidity of domestic stocks after the listing pertaining to the initial listing application after the listing”?

A 1 : In carrying out a direct listing, the distribution of shares might relatively be distorted compared with the cases where public offering will have been made before the listing. Thus, JPXR will examine the measures to ensure the liquidity in such situations which contributes to the stable share price formation after the listing.

Specifically, as a possible measure to ensure that a sufficient number of sell orders is made, for example, it is expected that the applicant may obtain the agreement from existing shareholders that they would consign sell orders to relevant brokers at the initial price determined at the listing, considering the number of its shareholders, the number of its tradable shares and the level of market capitalization of its tradable shares. In the meantime, for measures to ensure the sufficient number of buy orders, it is also expected that the applicant should hold information meetings or pre-hearing sessions so that it will be able to research the valuations of institutional investors or their expected demands.

In the meantime, an applicant carrying out a direct listing may be required to

disclose measures to ensure the liquidity together with any liquidity risks in “Part I” assuming the distribution of shares might relatively be distorted.

Q2 : When are securities report expected to be specifically submitted?

A2 : Article 24, Paragraph 3 requires that any company which is not required to submit securities report at the time of listing application should submit them to the Prime Minister without any delay when any securities issued by the company are listed on a financial instruments exchange (excluding cases specified by Article 16-2 of the Cabinet Office Ordinance on the Disclosure of Corporate Affairs, etc.). In addition to the requirements under relevant laws and regulations, TSE’s rules require that an applicant must submit the securities report by the listing approval date from the perspective of ensuring that relevant statutory disclosures have been appropriately provided. In practice, TSE expects that the applicant submits the securities report on the listing approval date.

Q3 : What matters should be included in “①Documents concerning the valuation of domestic stocks and describing measure to ensure the liquidity after the listing” and “②Documents describing the trade reference price (Note) pertaining to the initial listing application”?

A3 : For documents mentioned in ①, an applicant needs to specifically describe the calculation formula of valuations in addition to the valuations of shares determined by the applicant. Actual calculation formula will be delegated to a managing trading participant, in principle. Consistent with documents in ①, those in ② need to include the description of calculation formula in addition to the valuations of tradable share prices determined by the applicant. Actual calculation formula will also be delegated to a managing trading participant. The applicant may take into account any subsequent changes in management or market environments or valuations of institutional investors and expected demand confirmed at information meetings or pre-hearing sessions, using the valuations determined by applying the calculation formula included in documents in ① as a basis for determining the formula.

Q 4 : In implementing a direct listing, please advise share prices when the applicant should use in considering the formal requirements concerning the market capitalization of tradable shares.

A 4 : Both of formal requirements for the valuations described in “①Documents concerning the valuation of domestic stocks and describing measure to ensure the liquidity after the listing” and the reference price of tradable shares included in “②Documents describing the trade reference price (Note) pertaining to the initial listing application” need to be satisfied. Specifically, the applicant is required to submit the document indicating the market capitalization based on such share prices. If a certain period has passed between the submission of “① Documents concerning the valuation of domestic stocks and describing measure to ensure the liquidity after the listing” and the listing approval, an applicant may be required to newly determine the valuations.

VII Handling of Organizational Restructuring

The Exchange provides for relevant matters necessary for the documents to be submitted pertaining to an initial listing application and for the purpose of listing examination so that the organizational restructuring would not hinder the listing application of the applicant and the Exchange could carry out listing examination on the basis of actual depictions of financial position and management results.

The following are the commentaries for any items which should be handled differently from usual handling due to organizational restructuring activities.

<Defined terms>

In this Chapter, the terms are used with the following meaning:

- (1) Organizational restructuring (Rule 2, Paragraph 3 (16)-2 of the Rules)
It refers to merger, share exchange, share transfer, share delivery, making a company a subsidiary or making a subsidiary a non-subsidiary, company split or transfer of business to/from other entity (including activities equivalent thereto if an initial listing applicant is a foreign company).
An applicant may include a subsidiary of the initial listing applicant or other entity the Exchange deems appropriate to regard as an initial listing applicant.
- (2) Restructured company (Rule 2, Paragraph 3 (16)-2 of the Rules)
It refers to company or business in scope of an organizational restructuring by the applicant.
- (3) Core restructured company (Rule 2, Paragraph 3 (16)-2 of the Rules)
It refers to a company whose size is bigger than that of the initial listing applicant (the biggest if there are several such companies or businesses). If an applicant is newly established in conjunction with the organizational restructuring, it is the biggest of core restructured companies. In this case, "size" is determined by taking into account amounts of total assets, net assets, sales, net income, and other factors.
- (4) Company or business with significant influence (Rule 2, Paragraph 3 (16)-3 of the Rules)
It refers to a restructured company or business whose size exceeds 50% of that of the initial listing applicant; provided, however, that if an initial listing applicant is newly established in conjunction with the organizational restructuring, it means a restructured company or business whose size exceeds 50% of that of the core restructured company or business. In this case, "size" is determined by taking into account amounts of total assets, net assets, sales, net income, and other factors, consistent with item (3) above..

1. Documents to be Submitted when an Organizational Restructuring is made

If an applicant has carried out any organizational restructuring from the day two years prior to the end of base business year, the applicant needs to submit financial information and audit opinion tailored to the size and attributes of restructured company as shown in the table below. However, if any organizational restructuring has taken place between the applicant and a subsidiary of the applicant or between a subsidiary of the applicant and another subsidiary of the applicant (e.g., the applicant has merged with its subsidiary), no documents in the table below are required to be submitted.

In this case, the financial information and audit opinion will be made available for public inspection on the listing approval date (Rule 224, Paragraph 3) of the Rules).

Required documents Size and attributes of restructured companies		Financial information (Rule 204,1 (11) of the Rules)	Audit opinion (Rule 209, 3 (1), (2) of the Rules)
Core restructured company	Company	Financial statements for each accounting year and each consolidated accounting year ended during the covered period	Required (Note 2)
	Business	Documents concerning financial calculation for the covered period (Note 1) prepared in accordance with the "Standard for the Preparation of Business Unit Financial Information".	Required (Note 3)
It becomes a company which significantly influences organizational restructuring		Documents describing the overview of financial information for the covered period (Note1)	Not required

(Note 1) Covered period is a period in which organizational restructuring takes place from the day two years prior to the end of base business year up to the completion date of the organizational restructuring.

(Note 2) It refers to an audit report in compliance with Article 193-2 of the Act. However, it shall be the document describing an opinion or a conclusion pertaining to financial numerical values, etc. based on a procedure in compliance with the standards deemed appropriate, including the "Practical Guideline for Assurance Engagement Pertaining to Preparation for Combined Financial Statements Specified by the Securities Listing Regulations of Tokyo Stock Exchange" stipulated by the Japanese Institute of Certified Public Accountants, in cases where the Exchange deems it appropriate.

(Note 3) It refers to an audit report based on audit conducted in compliance with generally accepted auditing standards. However, in cases deemed appropriate by the

Exchange, it shall be a document describing an opinion or a conclusion pertaining to financial numerical values, etc. based on a procedure in compliance with the "Practical Guideline for Review of Business Unit Financial Information Specified by the Securities Listing Regulation of Tokyo Stock Exchange" specified by the Japanese Institute of Certified Public Accountants.

2. Handling of Formal Requirements for the Examination when an Organizational Restructuring is made

In organizational restructuring made by an applicant from the day two years prior to the end of base business year up to the completion date of organizational restructuring (excluding “making a subsidiary a non-subsidiary or transfer of business to/from other entity in conjunction with a company split; the same shall apply hereinafter in this section), if there is a core restructured company, the examination of the formal requirements shall be made as follows, in principle.

Timing of organizational restructuring	Two years prior to the restructuring	Immediately preceding year (base business year)	Application filing year
Number of consecutive years of conducting business	Calculated by adding the period of activities of the principal business of the core restructured company or business. (Rule 212, 3 (2) of the Rules)		
Amount of profits	The amounts of profit or amount equivalent thereto of core restructured company shall be examined. (Rule 212, 5 (6) of the Rules)(Note 1)		
Amount of net sales	–		The amount of net sales of core restructured company or the amount equivalent thereto shall be examined (Rule 226, Paragraph 5, (4) of the Rules)(Note 1)
Amount of net assets	–		The amounts of net assets or amount equivalent thereto of core restructured company shall be examined. (Rule 212, 4 (1), (6) of the Rules)(Note 2)
False statement or adverse opinion, etc.	For the period prior to undertaking such an organizational restructuring in the examination period, the Exchange shall also examine the financial statements, etc. of such restructured company or business for each business year and consolidated accounting year ending in such a period and the annual securities reports in which such financial statements, etc. are presented or referenced. (Rule 212, 6 (3) of the Rules)		

- (Note 1) When an applicant becomes a holding company (limited to cases where there are several subsidiaries when it becomes a holding company, excluding the cases where the applicant becomes a holding company in conjunction with transfer of business to/from other entity), and if it submits documents concerning combined financial information of such several subsidiaries for the period before the applicant becomes the holding company, the amount of profits or amount of net sales can be calculated based on the documents. It shall accompany the audit report in compliance with the standards deemed appropriate (document describing an opinion or a conclusion pertaining to financial numerical values, etc. based on a procedure, including the "Practical Guideline for Assurance Engagement Pertaining to Preparation for Combined Financial Statements Specified by the Securities Listing Regulations of Tokyo Stock Exchange" stipulated by the Japanese Institute of Certified Public Accountants, in cases where the Exchange deems it appropriate).
- (Note 2) Limited to the cases where organizational restructuring has been made after the end of the most recent "Half-year report for initial listing application" or the end of the most recent half year accounting period described in the half year report or the end of base business year described in the "Securities report for initial listing application.

«Q&A Concerning Organizational Restructuring»

Q 1 : When the amount of total assets, the amount of net assets, the amount of net sales and the amount of profits immediately preceding an organizational restructuring are referred to, are they to be those at what point in time? If any item of the amount of total assets, the amount of net assets, the amount of net sales and the amount of profits accounts for the majority of those of the applicant, is it considered to be a “company which influences organizational restructuring”?

A 1 : For both “a company which significantly influences organizational restructuring” and “core restructured company”, the degree of influence of the amount of total assets, the amount of net assets, the amount of net sales and the amount of profits immediately preceding an organizational restructuring will, in principle, be determined based on the consolidated financial statements of restructured company or initial listing applicant for the consolidated accounting year immediately prior to the consolidated accounting year to which the initial listing application date belongs (financial statements in cases where it is not a company which should prepare consolidated financial statements or it is acknowledged that the preparation of consolidated financial statements is significantly difficult, and financial documents in case of foreign companies). In the meantime, if such a company carries out interim accounts closing, such determination will possibly be made based on such accounts closed. In such a case, please consult the Exchange on a case-by-case basis.

If any item of the amount of total assets, the amount of net assets, the amount of net sales and the amount of profits accounts for the majority, the company meets the definition of “company which significantly influences organizational restructuring”. However, the Exchange may not require the submission of documents concerning financial information in consideration of individual conditions such as interaction with other items, so please consider consulting the Exchange when the submission of documents might be difficult.

Q 2 : When an organizational restructuring was made, is an applicant required to include the description of changes in management defined measures in consideration of the influence of organizational restructuring as reference information in Part I?

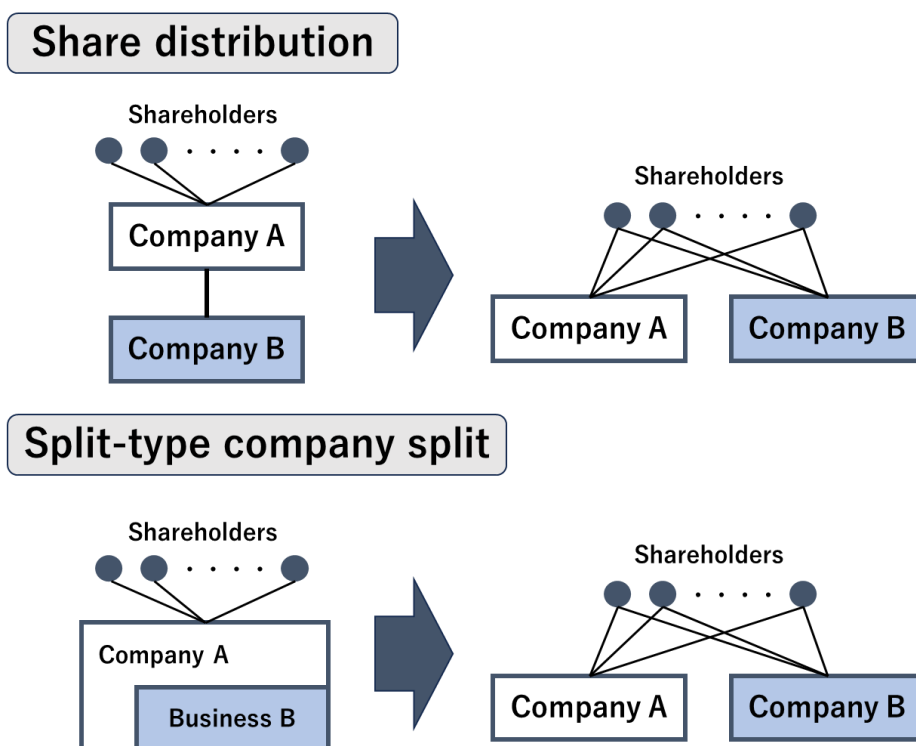
A 2 : For example, because the submission of combined financial information is not required, financial information alone for core structured company will encounter difficulties in faithfully depicting the substance of changes in earnings for prior periods, it would be possible to enhance disclosures by means of describing changes in management defined measures after considering the influence of organizational restructuring as reference information in Part I.

3. Spin-off Type IPO

Any company which becomes an independent company in conjunction with a spin-off (it is an approach for a company to carve out a specific business department of a subsidiary or the applicant from the major businesses thereof and deliver the shares of the company becoming an independent company to the shareholders of original company) may be listed on the Exchange immediately after the spin-off (hereinafter referred to as “Spin-off type IPO”).

This Q&A specifically explains the handling of documents to be submitted for initial listing application, examination of formal requirements and listing examination.

Hereinafter, spin-off to carve out a subsidiary is referred to as “share distribution” while spin-off to carve out a specific business department as “split-type company split”.



Also for further information on spin-off, see “Guidelines for Use of “Spin-off” published by the Ministry of Economy, Trade and Industry.

(https://www.meti.go.jp/policy/economy/keiei_innovation/keizaihousei/saihenzeisei.html)

«Q&A Concerning Spin-off Type IPO»

Q 1 : Is an initial listing application permitted even before carrying out split-type company split?

A 1 : At the time before split-type company split being carried out, a company (company applying for the initial listing) separated from a spin-off has not been established. However, if a spinning-off company is a listed company, it may apply for the initial listing on behalf of the company becoming independent in conjunction with the spin-off. In such a case, the listed company should submit documents pertaining to the initial listing application and appropriately respond to the listing examination. For documents which cannot be submitted on the initial listing application date where it was deemed inevitable by the Exchange on a case-by-case basis, the applicant may submit them to the Exchange immediately after they become available for the submission. (Rule 201, 2,3 of the Rules, Rule 210, 4 of the Regulations)

Q 2 : Can the listing examination be carried out before the implementation of spin-off is resolved at a general regular meeting of shareholders?

A 2 : In order for an applicant to be listed immediately after the resolution of implementation of spin-off at a general meeting of shareholders, JPXR may carry out the listing examination before the general meeting of shareholders. In such a case, the listing examination is carried out focusing on almost all the items which could be examined before the resolution, and then additional examination is expected to be conducted mainly on subsequent changes thereof (progress of business performances and changes in organizational structure) between the resolution and the listing approval date. In case of split-type company split, since no listing application is permitted to be filed before the resolution at the general meeting of shareholders (Rule 201, 2 of the Regulations), an applicant makes use of a preliminary application.
In any case, please feel free to consult the Exchange ahead of an initial listing application.

Q 3 : Is it possible for a company to be newly listed on the date of spin-off carried out, which becomes independent in conjunction with the spin-off?

A 3 : Yes. It would be possible if the listing is approved as a result of the listing examination beforehand.

Q 4 : Please advise the nature of financial documents and audit opinion, which are necessary as documents pertaining to the initial listing application.

A 4 : In conducting a share distribution, consistent with general IPO, an applicant is required to prepare financial statements of the company becoming independent in conjunction with spin-off for the last two years and undergo the audit in compliance with the requirements of Article 193-2 of the Financial Instruments and Exchange Act.

In conducting split-type company split, business subject to the spin-off is expected to be a core restructured company. So as described in "Documents to be submitted in carrying out organizational restructuring"(p.144), the applicant is required to prepare documents concerning financial calculation for the period from the day two years prior to the end of base business year up to the completion date of spin-off in accordance with "Standard for the Preparation of Business Unit Financial Information" and attach the audit report (in addition, in conducting split-type company split by the time of new listing, the applicant is required to prepare financial statements for a period subsequent to the split, and to undergo relevant audit).

Q 5 : Please advise the handling of the examination of formal requirements.

A 5 : When an applicant carries out share distribution, consistent with general IPO, the examination of formal requirements will be made mainly for a company becoming independent in conjunction with the spin-off.

When an applicant conducts a split-type company split, a business subject to the spin-off is expected to be core restructured company. So as described in "2 Handling of Examination of Formal Requirements when an Organizational Restructuring is Made"(p.145), a different handling from the general IPO will be applied.

Q 6 : As we intend to newly list our stock on Standard Market concurrent with the implementation of split-type company split and there has no experiences of holding the meetings of the Board of Directors or the Audit and Supervisory Board, or operational management of internal management divisions and departments, how will the effectiveness of corporate governance and internal control system be examined?

A 6 : When JPXR makes a listing examination before the implementation of split-type company split, it would be expected at the time of listing examination that holdings of meetings of the Board of Directors or Audit and Supervisory Board or the actual operations of internal management divisions would not be satisfactory. This fact alone can't deny the effectiveness of corporate governance and internal management system. In such a case, JPXR will examine the effectiveness of corporate governance and internal management system by confirming that the conditions for the preparation and development in the context thereof are sufficient imagining a company substantially becoming independent as a newly established company and the system of the spinning-off company has successfully been transferred to the company becoming independent.

First in examining the effectiveness of corporate governance, for example, the Exchange expects that the applicant establishes a meeting body equivalent to the Board of Directors or Audit and Supervisory Board immediately after the applicant resolved internally to carry out a split-type company split, which will assess the operational conditions of relevant control. The composition members of officers assuming a company to be independent would also be a significant point in the listing examination. All of them will not necessarily be board members of spinning-off company. Therefore, JPXR will

comprehensively make judgement in consideration of job careers at the spinning-off company. However, if a large number of expected officers is comprised of those from other than the spinning-off company, in such a situation, JPXR will carefully examine the reasons why a system to ensure appropriate execution of duties is believed to have been developed and provided.

In examining the effectiveness of internal management system, a point to be examined is whether the system at the spinning-off company has successfully been transferred. In particular, for an accounting organization, it is important that the system for centrally collecting and aggregating information has been maintained. Especially, it is not pragmatic if at the company becoming independent, less experienced employees are charged with works requiring highly specialized knowledge and experiences such as accounting, so JPXR examines what types of experienced employees will be transferred from the spinning-off company.

Q 7 : When a company becoming independent on the spin-off date lists its stock on Standard Market, how is special quotation (mid-price) at the first day of listing determined?

A 7 : When an applicant makes a public offering or secondary distribution in newly listing, the special quotation is determined based on the price of public offering or secondary distribution. If no public offering or secondary distribution is made (in case of so-called direct listing) the price will be determined by the reference prices of tradable shares required to be submitted one week prior to the listing date (for further information, refer to p.139).

VIII Alteration of Markets

1. Flow of Alteration of Markets

(1) Alteration of markets

TSE allows a listed company to alter its listed market among Prime Market, Standard Market and Growth Market as shown in the following chart.



This section illustrates the overview of the contents of examination when a company listed on Prime Market or Growth Market intends to apply for the alteration of listing market to Standard Market.

(2) Timing of the alteration of markets and procedures relating thereto

1) Timing of the alteration of markets

When an applicant effects public offering or secondary distribution, etc. (including limited distribution), the date of alteration of market will be after two to four weeks after the approval date of market alteration (Note), and when no public offering or secondary distribution, etc. is made, it will be the date of one week after from the approval date of market alteration (if the day is a holiday, it will be deferred to the following business day). When an applicant effects public offering or secondary distribution, etc. (including limited distribution), the date of alteration of market will be after two to four weeks after the approval date of market alteration, and when no public offering or secondary distribution, etc. is made, it will be the date of one week after from the approval date of market alteration (if the day is a holiday, it will be deferred to the following business day). Also, there are two or more holidays between the approval date of market alteration and the alteration date of markets, the listing day will be deferred so that the alteration date will be the fifth day from the approval date.

of market alteration).

(Note) TSE will announce the expected date of market alteration specifying either a specific date or a certain range at the request of applicant.

2) Procedures relating to the alteration of markets

Consistent with normal application in the case of initial listing examination, application for the alteration of market shall be made by submitting documents necessary for the application for the alteration to TSE after the completion of general regular meeting of shareholders for the base business year (for the application date and time for market alteration shall be decided in consultation with underwriters beforehand). Consistent with initial listing application, preliminary application for market alteration would be possible.

Consistent with initial listing examination, the lead underwriter shall suggest an expected alteration schedule (expected application date for market alteration, requested approval date of market alteration, and expected date of market alteration) and TSE will propose an examination schedule including interview, etc. in consideration of suggested schedule.

Meanwhile, the standard duration of an examination period is three months. However, in consideration of a period from the most recent listing, any change in organizational structure and substance of businesses, size of the applicant group, seasonal peaks, and normal business operations, a period for preparation of documents to respond to relevant issues may be set in a way different from normal cases and the frequency of interviews may be adjusted. In addition, as a result of adjustment, overall examination period may be changed (notwithstanding standard examination period, the applicant is encouraged to develop sufficiently flexible examination schedule to address cases where overseas field inspection, if any, may be required, or there are too many holidays).

(Note 1) Standard examination period is based on the assumption that no particular cases would be identified during the examination process. However, if any issues are identified or if new facts yet to be detected are revealed on the applicant, for example, through the provision of information from external parties such as in media reports, the duration of the examination may be extended. If an applicant changes the date of market alteration beyond one year from the application date or preliminary application date because of any change in schedule, the applicant is required to newly carry out the listing application (for example, when an application or preliminary application is made on April 1, the alteration of market is available until March 31, next year).

(Note 2) In cases where there are diversified issues for examination purpose, items to be confirmed for examination purpose are expected to be diversified. Therefore TSE would request such applicants to take two months or more as an examination period.

(Note 3) When a managing trading participant submits research report on listing eligibility and if any of the following is met, it would be possible to make the listing examination period two months.

- In cases where the alteration of market has been made within three years from the initial listing and there have been no substantial changes in organizational system or nature of businesses:
- In cases where for the recent five years (the period of “recent” starts dating back to the application date for market alteration), for example, measures to ensure effectiveness or in the context of listing management have not been required to apply.

(Note 4) If the applicant identifies any issues requiring relevant adjustments concerning schedule including cases in (Note 1) and (Note 2) above or encounters any uncertain cases, please consult the lead underwriter and then contact TSE via the lead underwriter in advance.

(Note 5) An application for the alteration of market to Standard Market is permitted even when the managing trading participant does not submit the Report on Listing Eligibility Investigation. In such a case, there is no requirement for specific examination period, in general it is expected to be three months. However, in cases where measures to ensure effectiveness or in the context of listing management have not been required to apply, the examination period would be expected to be more than two months. A company that wishes to apply for the alteration of market to Standard Market, it is encouraged to contact the consultation window of TSE approximately six months prior to the expected application date.

(Consultation Window)

**New Listing,
Tokyo Stock Exchange, Inc.**
ipo@jpx.co.jp

2. Criteria for Alteration of Markets

Formal requirements and substantive criteria pertaining to market alteration to Standard Market are as follows:

List of formal requirements for market alteration

Item	Criteria
The number of shareholders (Expected at the time of listing)	400 shareholders or more
2) Tradable shares (Expected at the time of listing)	a. Over 2,000 units or more of tradable shares b. Market capitalization of tradable shares: ¥1,000 million (In principle the amount derived by multiplying the expected value of public offering, etc. related to listing by the expected number of tradable shares at the time of listing) c. Percentage of tradable shares of the listed stocks: 25% or more
3) Number of consecutive years of doing business	The applicant has continuously conducted the business activities as a stock company for at least three years before the initial listing application day.
4) Amount of net assets (At the expected time of alteration of markets)	Consolidated net assets must be positive.
5) Amount of profits (For the amount of profits, consolidated ordinary income)	The amount of profits for the last one year must be ¥100 million or more.
6) False statement or adverse opinion, etc.	a. The descriptions of audit report attached to "Securities Report for Initial Listing Application" (excluding an audit report attached to financial statements, etc. for the business year or the consolidated business year ended within the last year) shall contain an "unqualified opinion" or a "qualified opinion with exceptions". b. The descriptions of audit report (limited to an audit report attached to financial statements, etc. for the business year or the consolidated business year ended within the last year), an interim audit report or a quarterly review report attached to "Securities Report for Initial Listing Application" shall contain an "unqualified opinion", an "opinion that the interim financial

	<p>statements, etc. provide useful information" or an "unqualified conclusion".</p> <p>c. No "false statement" "opinion to the effect that interim financial statements present useful information" or "unqualified conclusion" shall be included in the securities report, etc. including or referring to financial statements, etc. interim financial statements, etc. or quarterly financial statements in relation the audit report, interim audit report or quarterly review report, as mentioned "a" or "b" above.</p> <p>d. The audit report is the one which does not meet (a) and (b) below:</p> <p>(a) The internal control report pertaining to the business year ended within the last year contains the fact that "assessment results cannot be provided"; and</p> <p>(b) The internal control audit report regarding a business year ended within the last year contains the description of "disclaimer of opinion".</p>
7) Establishment of a shareholder services agent	The applicant is required to outsource services related to shareholders to a shareholder service agent or to receive preliminary consent to the acceptance of services provided to shareholders from a shareholder service agent approved by the Exchange.
8) Share Unit	The number of shares comprising one Share Unit is expected to be 100 shares.
9) Classes of stocks, etc.	<p>Japanese stocks pertaining to the application for market alteration shall meet any of those mentioned in the following a. through c.</p> <p>a. In the case of a company issuing one class of stock with voting rights, such stock with voting rights;</p> <p>b. In the case of a company issuing multiple classes of stocks with voting rights, a class of stock with voting rights whose value of rights, etc. to receive economic benefits is higher than any other classes of stock;</p> <p>c. Stock with no voting rights</p>
10) Restrictions on transfer of shares	Transfer of shares is not restricted or it is expected that there will be no restriction by the time of listing;
11) Handling by the designated book-entry transfer institution	Stocks shall be subject to the book-entry transfer operation of the designated book-entry transfer institution, or is likely to be so.
12) Expected merger, etc.	<p>An expected merger is the one which does not meet (a) and (b) below:</p> <p>a. An applicant plans to effect merger, corporate</p>

	<p>divestiture, turning a company into subsidiary or vice versa or receive or transfer business after initial listing application day and within two years from the end of base business year and the applicant ceases to be in-substance surviving company.</p> <p>b. When an applicant plans to effect merger making the applicant dissolved company, share exchange turning the applicant into a wholly owned subsidiary or transfer of shares within two years from the end of base business year (excluding cases where such transaction is expected to be made before listing day)</p>
--	--

List of Substantive Criteria for Market Alteration

Item	Criteria
1) Corporate continuity and profitability	An applicant has carried out its business in a continuous manner and developed a revenue base to generate stable profit.
2) Soundness of corporate management	The applicant has been performing its business fairly and faithfully.
3) Effectiveness of corporate governance and internal management system of an Enterprise	Corporate governance and internal management system are properly designed and developed and functioning in accordance with its size and maturity.
4) Appropriateness of the disclosure of corporate Information	The applicant is in a status where disclosure of the corporate information, etc. may be carried out in an appropriate manner
5) Other matters deemed necessary by the Exchange from the viewpoint of the public interest or the protection of investors.	—

3. Contents of Examination for Market Alteration

JPXR will examine formal requirements in altering listed market to Standard Market by assessing whether an applicant meets each item described in “2 Criteria for Alteration of Markets”. For addressing formal requirements, please refer to “III Formal Requirements”.

For the examination of items of substantive examination (hereinafter referred to as “Examination for Market Alteration”), JPXR will examine whether the applicant meets the criteria based on descriptions included in “Securities Report for Initial Listing Application (Part I)” and “Securities Report for Market Alteration (Part II)” as main items for the examination and also through relevant interviews with the applicant.

For the contents of examination of market alteration, JPXR will make examination similar to that for initial listing according to “III Listing Examination”.

Meanwhile, when TSE deems it appropriate considering the situations around its corporate governance and internal management system, as well as actual disclosures of corporate information, TSE will assume that the applicant meets the requirements for “Soundness of Corporate Management”, “Effectiveness of Corporate Governance and Internal Management System of an Enterprise”, “Appropriateness of Disclosure of Corporate Information, etc.”, “Other Matters Deemed Necessary by the Exchange from the Viewpoint of the Public Interest or the Protection of Investors” (Guideline VII(1)). Specifically for the recent five years (the computation of “recent” starts dating back to the application date for alteration of markets), when a listed company that has not been ordered to apply measures to ensure effectiveness (meaning measures applied based on the requirements from Rule 503 to Rule 509 of the Regulations) or other measures in the context of listing management, JPXR will make the examination focusing on “Soundness of Corporate Management”, “Effectiveness of Corporate Governance and Internal Management System of an Enterprise”, “Appropriateness of Disclosure of Corporate Information, etc.”, “Other Matters Deemed Necessary by the Exchange from the Viewpoint of the Public Interest or the Protection of Investors” when it deems necessary.

Also, when a listed company which has been required to apply measures to ensure effectiveness for the last five years applies for market alteration, in examining adequacy of disclosures of effectiveness of internal management system and company information, JPXR will assess whether improvement plans, etc. developed at the time of application of effectiveness measures have been fulfilled appropriately (Guidelines VII (4)).

IX Measures to Ensure Effectiveness of Initial Listing Examination

1. Handling when application forms for initial listing contained false statement

If it is revealed that documents submitted for initial listing application and listing examination have included any false statement and as such the listed company should not have met listing criteria, TSE will delist the company unless the company meet the examination requirements for listing eligibility consistent with those for initial listing (Rule 601, Paragraph 1, Item 10 of the Regulations)

Specifically, though the company is not to meet criteria for delisting immediately, if a significant deficiency in internal management system, etc. is detected or the company has not satisfied criteria for formal requirements, etc. concerning operating results, etc., JPXR will make necessary examination.

The same shall apply to market alteration. If it is revealed that documents submitted for application for market alteration and examination of application for market alteration have included any false statement and as such the company should not have met criteria concerning market alteration, the company shall be delisted unless the company meets the requirements for listing eligibility consistent with initial listing examination within one year (Rule 601, Paragraph 1, Item 10 of the Regulations).

X Listing Fees

Consumption taxes and local consumption taxes will be levied on various dues and fees mentioned in this chapter.

1. Listing Examination Fees

Listing examination fees will be charged to an applicant at the time of listing application.

Fees	Amount	Payment date
Listing examination fees:	¥3 million	By the end of the month following the month to which the listing application date belongs

(Note 1) When an applicant has filed a listing application (preliminary application) will make the listing application within three years from the beginning of the business year to which the most recent listing application belongs (in case of a preliminary application, the expected date of listing application described in the preliminary securities listing application form), listing examination fees will be halved.

(Note 2) When an applicant that has not made any listing application within the last three years applies for the examination for listing on multiple markets in the same base business year, irrespective of whether the application date is the same or not, the lower of listing examination fees will be halved. If the company has applied for listing within the last three years, all the fees for applying for listing on multiple markets will be halved.

(Note 3) When a preliminary examination is made, preliminary listing charges will be the same amount as the listing fees, and if an initial listing application is made within one year from the preliminary listing application, the applicant does not need to pay no listing examination fees.

Traveling expenses incurred for a field trip when conducting on-site investigations and interviews implemented at a locations far away from Japan, such as in Europe and the US, etc. or other expenses deemed necessary for the purpose of listing examination, JPXR will charge amounts equivalent to the expenses actually incurred.

2. Initial Listing Fees

An applicant is required to pay initial listing fees and fees of public offering or secondary distribution at the time of initial listing.

Fees	Amount	Payment date
Initial listing fees	¥8 million	By the end of the month following the month to which the listing application date belongs
Fees for public offering or secondary distribution	(1) Fees for public offering of stocks pertaining to listing application Number of offered stocks x public offering price x 9/10,000	By the end of the month following the month to which the listing date belongs
	(2) Fees for secondary distributions of stock certificated, etc. for which the listing application is filed (Note 2) Number of secondary distribution of shares (Note 3) x secondary distribution prices x 1/10,000	

(Note 1) Fees pertaining to public offering or secondary distribution relate to public offering or secondary distributions of stock certificates pertaining to initial listing application made by listing day after listing approval date.

(Note 2) They are limited to cases which meet Rule 2, Paragraph 4, Item 1 of the Act.

(Note 3) The number of secondary distribution of stock certificates include the number of shares of secondary distribution by over-allotment. In addition, in cases where increase in common shares by third party allotment pertaining to green shoe option is made after listing, "Fees pertaining to listing of new shares" (mentioned below) commensurate with the number of allotted shares with respect to increase in common shares by third party allotment will be required.

(Note 4) Amount less than ¥100 arising in the calculation process of fees will be disregarded.

[Illustrative examples of calculation of fees required for initial listing]

(Pre-conditions)

- Public offering: 100,000 shares
- Secondary distribution (purchase underwritten by the underwriter): 50,000 shares
- Secondary distribution (overallotment): 20,000 shares
- Prices for public offering or secondary distribution: ¥ 2,560

(Calculation)

Initial listing fees: ¥8 million

+ fees for public offering or secondary distribution

(Public offering)

$$100,000 \text{ shares} \times ¥2,560 \times 9 / 10,000 = ¥230,400$$

(Secondary distribution)

$$(50,000 \text{ shares} + 20,000 \text{ shares} = 70,000 \text{ shares})$$

$$\times ¥2,560 \times 1/10,000 = ¥17,900$$

(fraction of less than ¥100 is disregarded)

$$\text{Total} = ¥8,248,300$$

3. Fees to be Paid by Listed Companies

Standard Market listed companies will be charged annual fees for maintaining listing, fees for issuance of new shares, fees for listing of new shares and fees associated with merger, etc. as mentioned below.

(1) Annual Fees for Maintaining Listing

After listing, a Mothers company will be required to pay the amount mentioned in the table below, with the addition of ¥120,000 for the use of TDnet.

Market capitalization of listed stocks (Note 1)	Amount	Payment date
Less than or equal to ¥5,000 million	¥720,000	By the end of March and the end of September (a half of amount mentioned left added by fees for the use fees of TDnet, respectively)
More than ¥5,000 million Less than or equal to ¥25,000 million	¥1,440,000	
More than ¥25,000 million Less than or equal to ¥50,000 million	¥2,160,000	
More than ¥50,000 million Less than or equal to ¥250,000 million	¥2,880,000	
More than ¥250,000 million Less than or equal to ¥500,000 million	¥3,600,000	
More than ¥500,000 million	¥4,320,000	

(Note 1) The market capitalization of listed stock is calculated by applying the closing price on the final day of the trading session in December each year (if no trading is effected on the trading session of the day, the closing price at the trading session at the most recent date when the trading was effected) and the number of listed shares at the end of December each year.

(Note 2) Annual fees for maintaining listing at the time of initial listing year will differ depending on the month in which the listing is made. (Refer to the table below)

Annual fees for maintaining listing to be paid by the end of March	
Month in which an initial listing is made	Annual fees for maintaining listing
August of the previous year	One twelfth of annual fees for maintaining listing on the basis of market capitalization of listed stock as of listing date with addition of a half of annual fees for maintaining listing
September of the previous year	A half of annual fees for maintaining listing
October of the previous year	Five twelfths of annual fees for maintaining listing
November of the previous year	Four twelfths of annual fees for maintaining listing
December of the previous year	Three twelfths of annual fees for maintaining listing
January	Two twelfths of annual fees for maintaining listing on the basis of market capitalization of listed stock as of listing date
February	No payment of annual fees for maintaining listing is required

Annual fees for maintaining listing to be paid by the end of September	
Month in which an initial listing is made	Annual fees for maintaining listing
February	Seven twelfths of annual fees for maintaining listing on the basis of market capitalization of listed stock as of listing date
March	A half of annual fees for maintaining listing on the basis of market capitalization of listing as of listing date
April	Five twelfths of annual fees for maintaining listing on the basis of market capitalization of listed stock as of listing date
May	Four twelfths of annual fees for maintaining listing on the basis of market capitalization of listing as of listing date
June	Three twelfths of annual fees for maintaining listing on the basis of market capitalization of listed stock as of listing date
July	Two twelfths of annual fees for maintaining listing on the basis of market capitalization of listed stock as of listing date
August	No payment of annual fees for maintaining listing is required

(2) Fees for listing new shares

If a listing company issues new shares, etc., the amounts mentioned below will be charged.

Fees	Amount	Payment date
Stocks, etc. (Note 1) are issued or disposed of (Note 2)	Paid amount per share x the number of shares of stock to be issued or disposed x 1/10,000	By the end of the month following the month in which new shares were issued
New subscription warrants are issued where shares underlying subscription warrants are listed stock certificates (Note 3)	(Issuance price of new subscription warrants x total number of new subscription warrants + amounts paid at the exercise of subscription warrants (Note 4) x number of shares underlying subscription warrants) x 1/10,000	
Stock certificates, etc. are for secondary distribution (Note 5)	Number of stocks for which secondary offering is made x sales prices x 1/10,000	

(Note 1) Includes stock certificates for which conversion to listed certificates, etc. are made (this means the delivery of new listed stocks, etc. in exchange for the acquisition of stocks issued by the company).

(Note 2) Limited to those stock certificates acquired through public offering as prescribed in Article 199, Paragraph 1 of the Companies Act (in case of foreign companies, securities equivalent to them). This excludes issuance or disposal of stocks by third party allotment arising from the exercise of rights to acquire offered shares from the issuer or holder of the offered shares, which are granted to the principal underwriting financial instruments firm which implements an over-allotment in relation to the initial listing in entering into a principal underwriting contract for offering, etc. of securities.

(Note 3) They are limited to stock certificates, etc. prescribed in Article 238, Paragraph 1 of the Companies Act and free allotment of shares options prescribed in Article 277 of the same act (in case of foreign companies, securities equivalent to them).

(Note 4) "Payment amount associated with the exercise of subscription warrants" represents the value of properties contributed in exercising of subscription warrants (the same shall apply hereinafter).

(Note 5) They are limited to the sales which meet Rule 2, Paragraph 4, Item 1 of the Act.

(3) Fees for Listing of Shares of New Stock

Fees mentioned below will be required for listing of shares, etc. newly issued by a listed company.

Fees	Amount	Payment date
Fees for listing new shares	Issuance price per share (Note 1) x the number of newly issued shares (Note 2) x 8/10,0000	By the end of the month following the month to which the listing date of new shares belongs (Note 3)

(Note 1) When listing is effected for shares newly issued through the conversion of shares where shares can be converted to another class of shares (this means the company delivers new listed stocks, etc. in exchange for the company acquiring stocks that the company has issued; the same shall apply hereinafter), the calculation is made with reference to issuance price per share as the “issuance price per share” in the table.

In listing new shares issued through the exercise of subscription warrants, the calculation is made by regarding the amount equivalent to the price per share determined using the formula below as the issuance price per share.

[Issuance price of each subscription warrant x total number of subscription warrants + payment amount related to the exercise of subscription warrants x the number of shares arising from subscription warrants exercised]

In addition, in listing shares issued at the time of acquisition by a company of subscription warrants with special conditions, the calculation is made by regarding the amount equivalent to the price per share calculated as follows as the issuance price per share.

[Issuance price of each subscription warrant x total number of subscription warrants (if subscription warrants represent those granted to corporate bonds with subscription warrants, the total of the amount for subscription warrants and the amount of corporate bonds pertaining to subscription warrants acquired)]

(Note 2) New shares to be listed by virtue of Rule 303 of the Regulations shall be excluded.

(Note 3) In listing new shares issued through the conversion of shares to another class of shares, the payment dates are separately determined where new shares issued through the exercise of subscription warrants are listed or new shares issued concurrently at the time of acquisition of subscription warrants with special conditions are listed.

(4) Fees for Merger, etc.

If a listed company effects a merger and acquisition (merger, demerger, stock swap or stock delivery), the fees mentioned below shall be paid.

Fees	Amount	Payment date
Fees for merger, etc.	(Number of shares of stock issued at the time of merger + number of shares of treasury stock to be delivered) x closing price of the shares (Note 1) at the trading session where the merger takes effect (Note 2) x 2/10,000	By the end of the month following the month in which merger, etc. takes effect

(Note 1) It refers to the date when merger, divestiture or share exchange takes effect (the same shall apply hereinafter).

(Note 2) If no trading is effected on the trading session of the day when the merger, etc. takes effect, this refers to the closing price at the trading session first effected after the day when the merger, etc. takes effect.

(Note 3) The maximum fees for the merger, etc. will be ¥10 million.

4. Fees for Alteration of Markets

(1) Alteration of markets from Growth Market to Standard Market

Fees	Amount	Payment date
Examination fees for market alteration	¥3 million	By the end of the month following the month to which the listing application date belongs
Fees for alteration of markets	Fees for initial listing on Standard Market (¥8 million) - (fees for listing paid at listing on Growth Market (¥1 million) + (if markets were altered in the past, fees for market alteration paid at the time of market alteration)	By the end of the month following the month to which the market alteration date belongs

(Note 1) When the applicant files a preliminary application, preliminary examination fees at the same amount as the fees for market alteration will be charged to the applicant and if a listing application for the alteration of markets is made within one year from the preliminary listing application, the applicant does not need to newly pay fees for the examination of market alteration.

(Note 2) For a company listed before April 3, 2022, notwithstanding the above, the amount calculated in the following manner will be fees for market alteration depending on market sections.

Listed market on or before April 3, 2022	Fees for alteration of markets
First section	—
Second Section	—
JASDAQ	Fees for initial listing on Standard Market (¥8 million) - (¥6 million (when the market was altered in the past, the amount equivalent to ¥6 million added by the fees for alteration of markets paid on or after April 4, 2022))
Mothers	Fees for initial listing on Standard Market (¥8 million) - (¥1 million (if markets were altered in the past, ¥1 million added by fees for market alteration paid at the time of market alteration))

(2) Alteration of markets from Prime Market to Standard Market

Fees	Amount	Payment date
Examination fees for market alteration	¥3 million	By the end of the month following the month to which the listing application date belongs
Fees for alteration of markets	—	—

(Note) When the applicant files a preliminary application, preliminary examination fees at the same amount as the listing fees for market alteration will be charged to the applicant, and if a listing application for the alteration of markets is made within one year from the preliminary listing application for alteration of markets, the applicant does not need to newly pay fees for the examination of market alteration.

XI IPO Center (Support Given to Prospective Issuers)

1. Assistance Activities through Visits to Individual Companies and Consultation

TSE staff will directly visit any company considering to list its stock and present the overall picture of and procedures for listing.

The TSE New Listing will provide consultation at every stage of preparation for listing, ranging from the evaluation of listing to actual preparation for listing. Please feel free to contact us in any case where you do not understand what you should start with in considering listing or you wish to directly hear from TSE on listing though you have started some preparatory works.

2. Seminars for Prospective Issuers

TSE holds various seminars for companies which consider listing or are preparing themselves for listing at any location in Japan. These seminars will outline the listing system and preparation for listing and views and opinions of companies which succeeded in listing will be informed.

3. Mail Magazine

“IPO Center Mail Magazine” will provide information on seminars and other events given by TSE, as well as Q&A on listing examination and explanation of the system on a weekly basis.

Please feel free to send any message to the address below as TSE responds to any questions concerning initial listing, including listing system such as listing examination and actual preparation for listing.

IPO Center
New Listing, Tokyo Stock Exchange, Inc.
ipo@jpx.co.jp

A Documents, etc. to be Filed for Initial Listing Application(Japanese Stocks)

1. List of Documents, etc. to be Filed for Initial Listing Application (Japanese Stocks)

(1)Documents, etc. to be Filed for Initial Listing Application (Japanese Stocks)

(Considerations)

- (1) Relevant documents shall be submitted in the form of digital data unless TSE requires the submission of documents on a hardcopy basis;
- (2) In submitting documents, a list of documents to be filed must be provided;
- (3) In making a preliminary application, an applicant is required to submit ones of “Documents, etc. to be Filed for Initial Listing Application” which are marked as “preliminary” (P) or “preliminary documents” (PD) on the preliminary application date while to submit the rest on the formal listing application day. (Also the applicant may submit any documents without “P” or “PD” on the preliminary listing application date). For any draft documents submitted on the preliminary listing date or any documents amended thereafter, the applicant shall submit the finalized one on the formal listing application date.
- (4) The number described in the table for documents to be submitted represents the number of copies thereof when they are submitted on a hardcopy basis. If they are submitted in the digital form, one copy will suffice.
- (5) A half-year report in Part I documents submitted in the digital form should be submitted as a package comprised of a copy of audit report, interim review report, etc. Then the originals of audit report and interim review report must be submitted either on a hardcopy basis (one copy) or in the digital form with digital signature attached (except for

companies making disclosures continuously).

- (6) The applicant should register the Articles of Incorporation via TDnet separate from the submission thereof on the listing application date. For report on corporate governance and registration statement of independent officers, draft copies should be submitted on the listing application date, and the finalized version by the listing approval date in the digital form and the registration should be made on the listing date via TDnet.

(Marks and legend)	
(E)	Must be submitted in the form designated by TSE. For the form, please refer to: "2 Forms of Documents to be Filed for Initial Listing Application"
(U)	Underwriter (lead underwriter) is required to submit
(T)	Should be submitted to underwriter (lead underwriter) via Target.
(C)	A copy of the original will be submitted
(P)	Documents to be submitted for the preliminary application
(PD)	Though submitted at the time of preliminary application, draft or non-finalized version would be accepted.
(Hardcopy)	Documents to be submitted on a hardcopy basis.
(Update)	Documents requiring updates when the base business year changes after the submission)
Regulations:	Securities Listing Regulations
Rules:	Enforcement Rules for the Securities Listing Regulations
Guidelines:	Guidelines for Listing Examination, etc.

Time	Documents	Remarks	Basis
Documents to be filed by all applicants			
Listing application date	Application form for initial listing of securities(E)(P)(Hardcopy)	Preliminary application form for initial listing of securities	Rule 204 ① of the Regulations
Same as above	Minutes of the meeting of the Board of Directors on initial listing application (Copy)		Rule 204①(1) of the Rules
Same as above	Statement certifying registered matters(P)(Hardcopy)		Rule 204①(2) of the Rules
Same as above	Articles of Incorporation(P)(Hardcopy)		Rule 204①(3) of the Rules
Same as above	Securities report for initial listing application (Part I)(PD)	Audit report attached	Rule 204 ② of the Regulations Rule 204①(4)b-2 of the Rules
		In cases of companies making continuous disclosure, financial statements and consolidated financial statements for the previous year of the previous year, with audit report attached.	
Same as above	Securities report for initial listing application (Part II)(PD)		Rule 204 ② of the Regulations
Same as above	Statement confirming no ties with criminal and extremist elements(E)(P)(Hardcopy)		Rule 204①(5) of the Rules

Same as above	Report on Listing Eligibility Investigation (E)(U)(T)	Including accompanying documents Submission three days prior to listing approval day is acceptable	Rule 204①(6) of the Rules
Same as above	Minutes of the general shareholders' meeting and the meetings of the Board of Directors on or after the beginning of the year in which the listing application is filed (copy)	For every meeting after listing; however, not required if filed by electronic means (EDINET)	Rule 206(1) of the Rules
Same as above	Written oath regarding initial listing application(E)(P)(Hardcopy)		Rule 204 ① of the Regulations
Same as above	Company regulations and rules (copy)(P)	Including regulations on handling of shareholder services (copy)	Rule 204①(8) of the Rules
Same as above	Copy of convocation notice of the general shareholders' meeting for the last business year and the materials attached thereto(copy)(P)		Rule 204①(9) of the Rules
Same as above	Statement concerning the matters which constitute the premise underlying major business activities (P)		Rule 204①(10) of the Rules
Same as above	Table of distribution of shares(E)◇	Not required when the criteria for the number of shareholders or the number of tradable shares are expected to be met through	Rule 204①(19) of the Rules

		public offering or secondary offering or limited distribution of shares before listing	
Same as above	Statement certifying the appointment of shareholder services agent (copy)(P)		Rule 204①(20) of the Rules
Same as above	Consolidated financial statements for the recent five years (copy) (PD)	Limited to the cases where securities report has been prepared in the recent five years (if securities report has not been prepared but consolidated financial statements have been prepared, include the consolidated financial statements). Meanwhile, exclude the period described in “Securities report for initial listing application for alteration of markets (Part I)”. In case of submission via electronic	Part II Procedures for the descriptions XI(3)

		disclosure procedures (EDINET), such documents are not required to be submitted.	
Same as above	Computation documents and accompanying documents for business years in which no consolidated financial statements and financial statements have been prepared for the last five years		Part II Procedures for the descriptions XI(4)
Same as above	Minutes of the meetings of the Board of Directors for the recent two year (copy)(P)		Part II Procedures for the descriptions XI(5)
Same as above	Minutes of the meetings of the Board of the Company auditors (Audit Committee) for the most recent year and the business year in which the listing application is filed (copy)(P)		Part II Procedures for the descriptions XI(6)
Same as above	Materials concerning the meetings of the Board of the Company auditors (Audit Committee) for the recent year and the year in which the listing application is made	Vouchers related to the flow of IV.4.c	Part II Procedures for the descriptions XI(7)
Same as above	Materials concerning internal audit for the recent one year and the year in which the listing application is filed. (copy)	Vouchers related to the flow of IV.3.d	Part II Procedures for the descriptions XI(8)
Same as above	Corporate tax return and the schedule of accounts attached thereto for the recent two years (copy)	For the applicant and subsidiaries to be described	Part II Procedures for the descriptions XI(9)

Same as above	Monthly performance management data for each month of the fiscal year in which the listing application is filed (copy)(P)		Part II Procedures for the descriptions XI(10)
Same as above	Annual budget plan and mid-term management plan and the series of internal data used for the preparation thereof for the fiscal year in which the listing application is filed (copy)(P)	Vouchers related to the flow of VII.1.(1)	Part II Procedures for the descriptions XI(11)
Same as above	Material contracts in terms of company management (copy)(P)		Part II Procedures for the descriptions XI(12)
Same as above	Catalogs and pamphlets for products, goods, and services, etc.(P)		Part II Procedures for the descriptions XI(13)
Same as above	Draft independent directors/auditors registration statement(E)(P)		Part II Procedures for the descriptions XI(14)
Same as above	Corporate Governance Report (draft) (E)(P)		Part II Procedures for the descriptions XI(15)
Same as above	Part II Procedures for the descriptions IV. (5). 1 d: The matters documenting measures described in 2.(3) “State of Management of Timely Disclosure Materials” (e.g., internal rules, manuals, etc.)(P)		Part II Procedures for the descriptions XI(16)
Same as above	Flow of administrative works		Part II Procedures for the descriptions XI(17)
Same as above	Minutes of meeting for each of the last three important meetings (management meeting, compliance meeting, risk management committee, etc.) prior to the listing application date (copy) (P)		Part II Procedures for the descriptions XI(18)

Same as above	Quarterly financial statements (copy) (update)	Financial statements concerning the first and third quarters of the business year following the base business year; Submission without any delay when the accounts are finalized after the listing application date (not required when disclosures are made through TDnet)	Part II Procedures for the descriptions XI(19)
By listing approval	Report on Listing Eligibility Investigation (E)(U)(T)	Including accompanying documents	Rule 204①(6) of the Rules
Same as above	Written Confirmation Regarding the Appropriateness and Accuracy of the Securities Report of Initial Listing Application (Part I) and of Half Year Report for Initial Listing Application (hardcopy)		Rule 204 ⑪ of the Regulations
Same as above	Corporate governance report(E)	Submission by listing approval date and registration via TDnet on the listing date	Rule 204 ⑫ (1) of the Regulations
Same as above	Listing agreement(E)(Hardcopy)		Rule 203① of the Regulations

Same as above	Securities Report for Initial Listing Application (Part I)	Audit report attached (available for public inspection)	Rule 210①(2) of the Rules
Same as above	Half year report for Initial Listing Application	For the listing application year; provided that this is not required if submission is made by electronic means (EDINET)	Rule 210①(3) of the Rules
Same as above	Audit summary(Hardcopy)	The most recent audit summary must accompany the statements required by Rule 208②(3) of the Rules which describes the assessment of CPAs or audit firms on company organization, accounting regulation, and other systems' design and implementation .	Rule 208 ② (3) of the Rules
Same as above	Market capitalization statement		Rule 205 (2) b of the Regulations
Listing date	Articles of Incorporation	Register via TDnet on the listing date	Rule 210 ①(1) of the Rules
Same as above	Independent officer registration statement(E)		Rule 436-2 ① of the Rules
Meeting Formal Requirements "Amount of net assets" by making public offering			

By listing approval	Computation statement of net assets (E)		Rule 212 ④ (8) of the Rules
Applying special rules pertaining to the initial listing carrying out a large scale public offering or secondary distribution			
Without delay after listing application	Plan to comply with the criteria for the ratio of tradable shares		Rule 715 ① of the Regulations
Financial statements or consolidated financial statements for the two years ago are not described in the registration statement of securities report and securities report in the past and the requirements Rule 212, Paragraph 5, Item 14 of the Enforcement Rules for Securities Listing Regulations apply			
Listing application date	Documents the Exchange deems appropriate as they are equivalent to financial statements and consolidate financial statements to which the accounting policy for the two years ago applied (PD)	Attach audit report or document describing opinion on numerical values prepared by certified public accountant or audit firm (hardcopy)	Rule 204 ① (4) g of the Rules Rule 212 ⑤ (14) of the Rules
When an applicant is a company with nomination committee and audit committee system			
Listing application date	Minutes of meeting of respective committees and statements concerning the resolutions at the board of executive officers (in case of a company with nomination committee) and the board of directors (in case of a company with audit committee system) (copy)	Excluding those concerning routine business for the executive officers Submit for every meeting after the listing application date; however, not required if submitted by electronic disclosure means (EDINET)	Rule 206① (1) of the Rules
Same as above	[Company with nomination committee]		Rule 204① (24) of the Rules

	Statements certifying the contents of the resolutions at the Board of Directors as prescribed by Article 416, Paragraph 4 of Companies Act (matters delegated to executives for the decisions on businesses)		
	[Company with audit committee system] Statements certifying the contents of the resolutions at the Board of Directors as prescribed by Article 399-13, Paragraph 5 of Companies Act (matters delegated to executives for the decisions on businesses)		Rule 204① (25) of the Rules
When there is a consolidated subsidiary whose magnitude of influence in the immediately preceding business is 20% or more			
Date of listing application for alteration of markets	Calculation documents for consolidated subsidiaries for the recent five years (including consolidated calculation documents if any prepared)(copy)	Copy thereof if securities report is prepared	Part II Procedures for the descriptions XI(1)
When any amendments is made to securities report for the recent three years or the application year (submission of amended registration statement, amended shelf registration or amended report)			
Date of listing application for alteration of markets	Amended registration statement, amended shelf registration or amended report	Excluding amended report attached to “Embedded information of section 2” in “Securities report for initial listing application (Part I)	Part II Procedures for the descriptions XI(2)
When any material event for the purpose of management takes place			
Immediately after event	Report on the events		Rule 206 (2) of the Rules
When applicant has a controlling shareholder			

Listing application date	Statement describing matters concerning controlling shareholders (PD)	When there are changes during the examination period, the statement should be updated and re-submitted.	Rule 204① (28) of the Rules
When an applicant has a non-listed parent company, etc.			
Listing application date	Written Confirmation concerning timely disclosure, etc. of parent company, etc.		Guidelines II 5. (4)b
Same as above	Financial information of non-listed parent company, etc.(PD)	If a non-listed parent company, etc. prepares quarterly financial statements and if financial information is amended during the examination period, it must be updated and re-submitted.	Rule 204① (26) of the Rules
When an initial listing application is made for stock of a stock corporation formed after reorganization of mutual company			
Date of listing application	Notice for convocation of general member meetings or general representative meetings of the business year ended in the most recent year (copy)		Rule 204①(23) a of the Rules
Same as above	Documentary proof of the resolution of the general member meeting or general representative meeting on reorganization from a mutual company to a stock corporation and the Articles of Incorporation of the stock corporation		Rule 204①(23) b of the Rules

Same as above	Document prescribed in Article 87, Paragraph 1 of the Insurance Business Act (copy)		Rule 204①(23) c of the Rules
When TSE deems that the structure of the corporate group for an initial listing application is extraordinary.			
Without delay after listing application	Report describing risk information pertaining to the structure of the corporate group		Rule 204 ⑫ (2) of the Regulations
Documents to be submitted in relation to third-party allotment or grant of stock option, etc.			
Submission time	Documents to be submitted	Remarks	Basis
When a direct listed company has effected an allotment of offered shares and subscription warrants through a third party allotment (limited to allotment on or after one year prior to the end of base business year; excluding subscription warrants as stock option)			
Listing application date (if it is on or after the listing application date, without any delay)	Written Statement of Assurance (concerning continuous holding) (copy)	Copy of written statement of assurance. (concerning continuous holding) is acceptable. In this case "List of written statements of assurance" shall be attached.	Rule 268①of the Rules Rule 270①of the Rules

When a person who received the allotment transfers the allotted shares or allotted subscription warrants			
Listing application date (if it is on or after the listing application date, immediately after the transfer)	Communication statement of transfer of allotted shares or allotted subscription warrants through third party allotment		<p>Rule 268①(3) of the Rules</p> <p>Rule 270①(3) of the Rules</p>
When there are subscription warrants to be granted as stock option (limited to those which are allotted after one year prior to the base business year)			
Listing application date (if it is on or after the listing application date, without any delay)	Written Statement of Assurance (concerning continuous holding) (update)	<p>Copy of written statement of assurance (concerning continuous holding) is acceptable.</p> <p>In this case a document certifying the terms of contract for the allotment of subscription warrants and "List of written statements of assurance for continuous holding" shall be attached.</p>	Rule 272①(2)a of the Rules
Same as above	Documents certifying the contents of the resolutions of the Board of Directors concerning the allotment of subscription warrants (copy)	<p>In case of company with audit committee system, include the decisions of the Board of Directors;</p> <p>In case of company with nomination committee, include the decision of</p>	Rule 272①(2)b of the Rules

		the board of executive officers	
When shares or subscription warrants are delivered as stock option associated with the exercise or conversion of subscription warrants (limited to those allotted after one year prior to the base business year)			
<When shares or subscription warrants are delivered as a result of exercise or conversion thereof before the listing application date>			
Listing application date	Written Statement of Assurance (concerning continuous holding) (update)	Copy of written statement of assurance (concerning continuous holding) is acceptable. In this case a document certifying the terms of contract for the allotment of subscription warrants and "List of written statements of assurance for continuous holding" shall be attached.	Rule 273②(1) of the Rules
Same as above	Documents certifying the contents of the resolutions of the regular general meeting of shareholders and the Board of Directors concerning the allotment of subscription warrants (copy)	In case of company with audit committee system, include the decisions of the Board of Directors; In case of company with nomination committee, include the decision of the board of executive officers	Rule 273③(1) of the Rules
<When shares or subscription warrants are delivered as a result of exercise or conversion thereof after the listing application date>			
Without delay after	Written Statement of Assurance (concerning continuous holding) (copy)	Copy of written statement of assurance	Rule 273②(2) of the Rules

acquisition of shares		(concerning continuous holding) is acceptable.	
Documents to be submitted in relation to public offering and the determination of offering price (However, the following documents are not required to be submitted when the submission is made via electronic disclosure procedures (EDINET))			
Submission time	Documents to be submitted	Remarks	Basis
Public offering or secondary distribution of securities is made (common to non-listed companies as well as those listed on other markets)			
Without delay after listing application	Expected public offering or secondary distribution(E)(U)(Hardcopy)		Rule 245① of the Rules
Same as above	Agreement (T)	Agreement relating to document of planned public offering or secondary distribution	Rule 245① of the Rules
Immediately after submitting to the Director-General of Local Finance Bureau	Securities Registration Statement and accompanying documents (copy)	Including amendments	Rule 206 (3)a of the Rules
Same as above	Notice on effectiveness of securities registration statement (copy)		Rule 206 (3)b of the Rules
Same as above	Securities notification and its accompanying documents (copy)	Including statement notifying changes	Rule 206 (3)c of the Rules
Same as above	Computation statement of market capitalization		Rule 205 (2) b of the Rules
By the third business day counting from the end of the	Notification of Execution of Public Offering or Secondary Distribution(E)(U)(T)		Rule 250① of the Rules

subscription period (excluding holidays)			
When a non-trading participant or foreign securities firm enters into a principal underwriting agreement			
Without delay after agreement conclusion	Agreement (copy)		Rule 251 of the Rules
When a non-listed company that effects a public offering, etc. in listing carries out book building			
By listing approval	Application form for service agreement concerning commission sales(E)(U)(T)	Including attachments	Rule 249 ② of the Rules
Immediately after decision	Notice of the offering price and the reasons, etc. for decision	Press release	Rule 247 ② of the Rules
Same as above	Guidance on Book Building Method(U)	Descriptions in the prospectus of public offering or secondary distribution	Rule 255 ② of the Rules
Same as above	Notice of provisional conditions and reasons for decision	Press release	Rule 256 ② of the Rules
When a non-listed company which effects public offering and secondary distribution carries out bidding			
Listing application date	List of special interest parties		Rule 204①(18) a of the Rules
Same as above	List of subsidiaries and affiliated companies and list of directors and officers of affiliated companies		Rule 204①(18) b of the Rules
Same as above	List of employees		Rule 204①(18)c of the Rules
By listing approval	Agreement to delegate competitive bidding services(U) (hardcopy)		Rule 260 ① of the Rules

Immediately after decision	Notice of determination of prices of public offering and secondary distribution after bidding	Press release	Rule 247 ② of the Rules
Same as above	Statement for calculation of price compared to similar companies		Rule 259②(3) of the Rules
Same as above	Notice of lower limit of prices for bidding	Press release	Rule 259②(4) of the Rules
Within three business days counting from the notice date of bidding results	List of successful bidders(U)		Rule 264② of the Rules
When a company listed on another market effects public offering or secondary distribution			
Immediately after decision	Statement on calculation of price for public offering or secondary distribution	Press release	
When a company listed on another market effects off-auction distribution in listing			
Immediately after decision	Expected plan of limited distribution (E)		Rule 212 ① (6) b (a) of the Rules
By the third business day counting from the distribution date (excluding holidays)	Table of distribution of shares after limited distribution (E)		Rule 212 ① (6) b (c) of the Rules
When a non-listed company does not effect public offering or secondary distribution in listing			
On listing application date	Statement of valuations of Japanese stock pertaining to initial listing application (E)(T)	Possibly submit immediately after decision if it is not decided at the time of listing application	Rule 204 ① (21) a of the Rules

Same as above	Report concerning ensuring liquidity of Japanese stock pertaining to initial listing application (E)(T)	Possibly submit immediately after decision if it is not decided at the time of listing application	Rule 204 ① (21) b of the Rules
One week prior to listing date	Report on reference prices of tradable shares pertaining to initial listing application (E)(T)		Rule 253-2② of the Rules
Same as above	Calculation statement of market capitalization	Submit immediately after the decision of reference prices of tradable shares	Rule 205 (2) b of the Rules
When a non-listed company does not effect public offering, et., the Exchange requests a lead underwriter to obtain agreement for consigned sales from shareholders			
By listing approval	Confirmation report on the number of shares agreed to be consigned (U)		
When tentative measures for the definition of tradable shares (exceptions to shares held by domestic commercial banks, insurance companies, business corporations, etc.) are applied			
On listing application date	Substantial shareholding report, change report, amended report (indicating the purpose of shareholding (net investment) and the status of trading) or report on shareholding status of amended report, submitted during the past five years (copy)(E)(PD)	Possible submission concurrent with “Schedule plan for public offering or secondary distribution” or “Schedule plan for limited distribution” in carrying out public offering or limited distribution before listing (the draft thereof on application date is acceptable)	Rule 2 of Supplementary Provisions (announced on April 30, 2021)
Other materials to be submitted (Not required if already submitted via electronic means (EDINET))			
Submission time	Documents to be submitted	Remarks	Basis

When an applicant effects or withdraws shelf registration of public offering or secondary distribution of securities or effects public offering or secondary distribution via the shelf registration, between the beginning of listing application year and the listing date.

Immediately after the event	Shelf registration statement, accompanying documents, and reference documents (copy)	Including amendments	Rule 206 (4)a of the Rules
Same as above	Notification that shelf registration has taken effect (copy)		Rule 206(4)b of the Rules
Same as above	Supplementary documents to shelf registration, accompanying, and reference documents (copy)		Rule 206 (4)c of the Rules
Same as above	Prospectus for shelf registration (including preliminary prospectus) and supplementary prospectus for shelf registration (copy)		
Same as above	Statement of withdrawal of shelf registration (copy)		Rule 206 (4) d of the Rules

When the following documents are filed to the Director-General of the Local Finance Bureau between the beginning of listing application year and the listing date.

Immediately after filing	Securities report (copy) and accompanying documents	Including amendments	Rule 206 (5) a of the Rules
Same as above	Half year report (copy)	Including amendments	Rule 206 (5) b of the Rules
Same as above	Extraordinary report (copy)	Including amendments	Rule 206 (5) d of the Rules
Same as above	Report on buyback of own company shares (copy)	Including amendments	Rule 206 (5) e of the Rules
Same as above	Registration statement for tender offer (copy)	Including amendments	Rule 206 (5)f of the Rules Rule 233 of the Rules
Same as above	Registration statement of withdrawal of tender offer (copy)		Rule 206 (5) f of the Rules

Same as above	Tender offer report (copy)	Including amendments	Rule 206 (5) f of the Rules
Same as above	Statement of position on tender offer (copy)	Including amendments	Rule 206 (5) g of the Rules
Same as above	Substantial shareholding report and change report (copy)	Including amendments	Rule 206 (5) h of the Rules
Same as above	Internal control report (copy)	Including amendments	Rule 206 (5) i of the Rules
When an applicant receives the sending of following documents concerning securities issued by the applicant			
Immediately after receiving	Registration statement for tender offer (copy)	Including amendments	Rule 206 (6)a of the Rules
Same as above	Registration statement of withdrawal of tender offer (copy)		Rule 206 (6) a of the Rules
Same as above	Tender offer report (copy)	Including amendments	Rule 206 (6) a of the Rules
Same as above	Substantial shareholding report and change report (copy)	Including respective amendments	Rule 206 (6) b of the Rules
Same as above	Statement of position on tender offer (copy)	Including amendments	Rule 206 (7) of the Rules
When the listing date is after 6 months have passed from the day following the end of base business year			
Without delay	Half year report for initial listing application	Report for the half year accounting period of the business year following the base business year. Interim audit report or interim review report must be submitted by the listing approval date.	Rule 206(9) of the Rules

(2) Securities Report for Applying for Initial Listing

1) Types of securities reports for initial listing application

As outlined in “List of Documents to be Filed for Initial Listing Application,” the Securities Report for an Initial Listing Application is made up of Part I documents, Part II documents, and quarterly reports.

When an applicant submits a Securities Report for Initial Listing Application (Part I documents and quarterly reports) for initial listing application, TSE will examine whether the reports accurately describe the corporate profile, lines of business, and financial data in a manner readily understandable to investors, and whether the reports are prepared properly in accordance with the Cabinet Office Ordinance Concerning Implementation of Disclosures for the purpose of listing examination. The Securities Report for Initial Listing Application (Part I documents and quarterly reports for initial listing application) will be made available for public inspection after listing approval is granted.

On the other hand, the Securities Report for Initial Listing Application (Part II documents) will be used to verify the contents described in Part I documents and to gain an understanding of the lines of business and the status of the internal organizations, etc. of the applicant. They are not the main materials for the listing examination. Unlike the Part I documents, the Part II documents are treated as data for the examination and will not be made available for public inspection after listing.

2) Forms of Securities Reports for Initial Listing Application (Part I documents)

The applicant is required to file the Securities Report for Initial Listing Application (Part I documents) in the following forms in accordance with the Securities Listing Regulations and the Enforcement Rules for the Securities Listing Regulations.

A continuous disclosure company filing an application also needs to attach financial statements, consolidated financial statements, and audit reports (Rule 204, Paragraph 1, Item 4b-2 of the Rules).

Paragraph No. of Part I documents	Forms required by relevant provisions of the Cabinet Office Ordinance Concerning Implementation of Disclosures (Note 1)
1. Person who has already submitted securities reports consistently for one year or more as of the listing application date (Note 2) (Note 3)	
Part I	From under Item 2-2 (additional information)
Part II	From under Item 2-2 (Part 4) (embedded information)
Part III	From under Item 2 (Part 4) (special information)
Part IV	From under Item 2-4 (Part 4) (information on stock public offering)
2. Person who has listed its stock on another exchange and has already submitted securities reports consistently for one year or more (Note 2) (Note 3)	
Part I	From under Item 2-2 (Part 3) (additional information)
Part II	From under Item 2-2 (Part 4) (embedded information)
Part III	From under Item 2-2 (Part 4) (special information)
3. Person who has listed its stock on another exchange, but has not met the requirements of the preceding two items (Note 3) (Note 4)	
Part I	From under Item 2 (Part 2) (company information)
Part II	From under Item 3 (Part 2) (information on guarantee company of filing company)
Part III	From under Item 2 (Part 4) (special information)
4. Person who has not met the requirements of 1. to 3. above (Note 4)	
Part I	From under Item 2-4 (Part 2) (company information)
Part II	From under Item 3 (Part 2) (information on guarantee company of filing company)
Part III	From under Item 2-4 (Part 3) (special information)
Part IV	From under Item 2-4 (Part 4) (information on stock public offering)

Note 1: “Cabinet Office Ordinance on Disclosure of Corporate Affairs, etc.” (MOF Ordinance No. 5 of 1973)

Note 2: A “Person who has already submitted securities reports consistently for one year or more” is any person who has not submitted a securities report to TSE for the previous year but has submitted securities reports to another exchange where the person's stock is listed and has made continuous disclosures for one year or more.

Note 3: In the case of any of 1, 2 and 3, it can be shortened to financial statements of two business years from five business years in special information as in the case of the IPO.

Note 4: When the balance sheet date of the immediately preceding quarterly period as of the listing application date differs from that as of the listing approval date, drafted descriptions in Part I documents to be submitted on the listing application date will be accepted (descriptions of the items will be sufficient).

3) Considerations in preparing Securities Report for Initial Listing Application (Part II documents)

The Securities Report for Initial Listing Application (Part II documents) must be prepared in accordance with the “Procedures for Descriptions in the Securities Report for Initial Listing Application (Part II documents).” Note, however, that for some categories of business, it may be unsuitable to align the descriptions to the forms required by the Procedures. When this is so, an applicant may modify the forms at its discretion.

In the meantime, since the examiners will gain an understanding of the lines of business by reading the Securities Report for Initial Listing Application (Part II documents), the applicant is encouraged to describe the strengths and weaknesses of the company as thoroughly as possible to help the examiners carry out their examination smoothly. Thorough descriptions will give the examiners a detailed understanding of the applicant at an early stage. This will shorten the time frame required for the examination and improve the overall efficiency of the examination process.

2. Forms of Documents to be Submitted in Applying for Initial Listing (Japanese Stocks)

Please visit the following TSE homepage for the forms of documents to be submitted for the application for the initial listing (Japanese stocks) and procedures for preparation of documents to be submitted for the application for initial listing as well as the procedures for descriptions in the securities report for the application for initial listing (Part II).

(<https://www.jpx.co.jp/equities/listing-on-tse/documents/02.html>)

B Documents, etc. to be Filed for Alteration of Markets

1. List of Documents, etc. to be Filed for Alteration of Markets (Japanese Stocks)

(Considerations)

- (1) Relevant documents shall be submitted in the form of digital data unless TSE requires the submission of documents on a hardcopy basis;
- (2) In applying, a list of documents to be filed must be provided;
- (3) The number described in the table for documents to be submitted represents the number of copies thereof when they are submitted on a hardcopy basis. If they are submitted in the digital form, one copy of digital form will suffice.

(Marks and legend)	
(E)	Must be submitted in the form designated by TSE. For the form, please refer to: "2 Forms of Documents to be Filed for Initial Listing Application"
(U)	Underwriter (lead underwriter) is required to submit
(T)	Should be submitted to underwriter (lead underwriter) via Target.
(C)	A copy of the original will be submitted
(P)	Documents to be submitted for the preliminary application
(PD)	Though submitted at the time of preliminary application, draft or non-finalized version would be accepted.
(Hardcopy)	Documents to be submitted on a hardcopy basis.
(Update)	Documents requiring updates when the base business year changes after the submission
(Omit)	When the Exchange deems appropriate, documents marked with (Omit) may be omitted (please contact Consultation Window six months prior to the application date for alteration of markets). However, the Exchange may ask the applicant to submit any documents during the course of the examination, if necessary.
Regulations:	Securities Listing Regulations
Rules:	Enforcement Rules for the Securities Listing Regulations
Guidelines:	Guidelines for Listing Examination, etc.

Time	Documents	Remarks	Basis
Documents to be filed by all applicants			
Application date for alteration of markets	Application form for alteration of markets(E)(P)(Hardcopy)	For preliminary application form for alteration of markets (E)	Rule 306④ of the Regulations
Same as above	Minutes of the meeting of the Board of Directors on the resolutions concerning application for alteration of markets (copy)		Rule 204①(1) of the Rules Rule 313②(1)b of the Rules
Same as above	Securities Report for application for alteration of markets (Part I)(PD)(Update)	.	Rule 306 ⑤ of the Regulations Rule 204①(4)b-2 of the Rules Rule 308②(1)a of the Rules Rule 308③ of the Rules
Same as above	Securities Report for application for alteration of markets (Part II)(PD)(Update)		Rule 306 ⑤ of the Rules Rule 308②(1)a of the Rules Rule 308③ of the Rules
Same as above	Statement confirming no ties with criminal and extremist elements(E)(P)(Hardcopy)		Rule 204①(5) of the Rules Rule 308②(1) b of the Rules
Same as above	Report on Listing Eligibility Investigation (E)(U)(T)	Including accompanying documents Submission by the time of listing	Rule 204①(6) of the Rules Rule 308②(1) of the Rules

		approval day is acceptable	
Same as above	Company regulations and rules (copy)(P)	Including regulations on handling of shareholder services (copy)	Rule 204①(8) of the Rules Rule 308 ②(1) b of the Rules
Same as above	Statement concerning the matters which constitute the premise underlying major business activities (P)		Rule 204①(10) of the Rules Rule 308 ②(1) b of the Rules
Same as above	Table of distribution of shares(E)◇	Not required when the criteria for the number of shareholders or the number of tradable shares are expected to be met through public offering or secondary offering or limited distribution of shares before alteration of markets	Rule 204①(19) of the Rules Rule 308 ②(1) b of the Rules
Same as above	Written oath concerning the application for alteration of markets		Rule 306 ④ of the Regulations
Same as above	Consolidated financial statements and financial statements for the recent five years (copy) (PD)	Limited to the cases where securities report has been prepared in the recent five years (if securities report has not	Part II Procedures for the descriptions XI(3)

		<p>been prepared but consolidated financial statements have been prepared, include the consolidated financial statements).</p> <p>Meanwhile, exclude the period described in "Securities report for initial listing application for alteration of markets (Part I)".</p> <p>In case of submission via electronic disclosure procedures (EDINET), such documents are not required to be submitted.</p>	
Same as above	Computation documents and accompanying documents for business years in which no consolidated financial statements and financial statements have been prepared for the last five years (copy)		Part II Procedures for the descriptions XI(4)
Same as above	Minutes of the meetings of the Board of Directors for the recent two year (copy)(P)(Omit)		Part II Procedures for the descriptions XI(5)

Same as above	Minutes of the meetings of the Board of the Company auditors (Audit Committee) for the most recent year and the business year in which the listing application is filed (copy)(P)(Omit)		Part II Procedures for the descriptions XI(6)
Same as above	Materials concerning the meetings of the Board of the Company auditors (Audit Committee) for the recent year and the year in which the listing application is made (copy)(P)(Omit)	Vouchers related to the flow of IV.4.c	Part II Procedures for the descriptions XI(7)
Same as above	Materials concerning internal audit for the recent one year and the year in which the listing application is filed. (copy)	Vouchers related to the flow of IV.3.d	Part II Procedures for the descriptions XI(8)
Same as above	Corporate tax return and the schedule of accounts attached thereto for the recent two years (copy)	For the applicant and subsidiaries to be described	Part II Procedures for the descriptions XI(9)
Same as above	Monthly performance management data for each month of the fiscal year in which the listing application is filed (copy)(P)		Part II Procedures for the descriptions XI(10)
Same as above	Annual budget plan and mid-term management plan and the series of internal data used for the preparation thereof for the fiscal year in which the listing application is filed (copy)(P)	Vouchers related to the flow of VII.1.(1) and (2)	Part II Procedures for the descriptions XI(11)
Same as above	Material contracts in terms of company management (copy)(P)		Part II Procedures for the descriptions XI(12)

Same as above	Catalogs and pamphlets for products, goods, and services, etc.(P)		Part II Procedures for the descriptions XI(13)
Same as above	Audit report (copy) and interim audit report (copy) or interim review report (copy) attached to financial statements and consolidated financial statements for each of business years ended in the recent five years		Part II Procedures for the descriptions XI(14)
Same as above	Corporate Governance Report (draft) (E)(P)		Part II Procedures for the descriptions XI(15)
Same as above	Part II Procedures for the descriptions IV. (5). 1 d: The matters documenting measures described in 2.(3) "State of Management of Timely Disclosure Materials" (e.g., internal rules, manuals, etc.)(P)(Omit)		Part II Procedures for the descriptions XI(16)
Same as above	Flow of administrative works(PD)(Omit)		Part II Procedures for the descriptions XI(17)
Same as above	Minutes of meeting for each of the last three important meetings (management meeting, compliance meeting, risk management committee, etc.) prior to the listing application date (copy) (P) (Omit)		Part II Procedures for the descriptions XI(18)
Same as above	Internal control report for the business year ended in the recent one year (copy)		Part II

			Procedures for the descriptions XI(19)
By the approval of alteration of markets	Report on Listing Eligibility Investigation (E)(U)(T)	Including accompanying documents	Rule 204①(6) of the Rules Rule 308 ②(1) b of the Rules
Same as above	Market capitalization statement		Rule 205 (2) b of the Regulations
Meeting Formal Requirements “Amount of net assets” by making public offering			
By the approval of alteration of markets	Computation statement of net assets (E)		Rule 212 ④ (8) of the Rules Rule 309 ① of the Rules
When an applicant is a company with nomination committee and audit committee system			
Application date for alteration of markets	[Company with nomination committee] Statements certifying the contents of the resolutions at the Board of Directors as prescribed by Article 416, Paragraph 4 of Companies Act (matters delegated to executives for the decisions on businesses)		Rule 204① (24) of the Rules Rule 308 ② (1) b of the Rules
Application date for alteration of markets	[Company with audit committee system] Statements certifying the contents of the resolutions at the Board of Directors as prescribed by Article 399-13, Paragraph 5 of Companies Act (matters delegated to executives for the decisions on businesses)		Rule 204① (25) of the Rules Rule 308 ② (1) b of the Rules
When there is a consolidated subsidiary whose magnitude of influence in the base business year is 20% or more			

Application date for alteration of markets	Calculation documents for consolidated subsidiaries for the recent five years (including consolidated calculation documents if any prepared)(copy)	Copy thereof if securities report is prepared	Part II Procedures for the descriptions XI(1)
When any amendments is made to securities report for the recent three years or the application year (submission of amended registration statement, amended shelf registration or amended report)			
Application date for alteration of markets	Amended registration statement, amended shelf registration or amended report	Excluding amended report attached to "Embedded information of section 2" in "Securities report for initial listing application (Part I)	Part II Procedures for the descriptions XI(2)
When an applicant has a non-listed parent company, etc.			
Application date for alteration of markets	Written Confirmation concerning timely disclosure, etc. of parent company, etc.	Not required if it was submitted at the time of initial listing	Guidelines VII (1)

Documents to be submitted in relation to the decision of public offering and secondary distribution			
Submission time	Documents to be submitted	Remarks	Basis
When public offering or secondary distribution is made in altering markets			
Without delay after application for alteration of markets	Statement of expected public offering or secondary distribution(E)		Rule 308 ① of the Regulations Rule 212① (6) a (a) of the Rules
Same as above	Agreement (T)	Agreement concerning public offering or secondary distribution plan	Rule 308 ① of the Regulations Rule 212① (6) a (a) of the Rules
Immediately after the price determination	Calculation statement of market capitalization		Rule205 (2) b of the Regulations
By the third business day counting from the end of the subscription period for public offering, etc. (excluding holidays)	Notification of Execution of Public Offering or Secondary Distribution(E)(U)(T)		Rule 308 ① of the Regulations Rule 212① (6) a (c) of the Rules
When a non-trading participant or foreign securities firm enters into a principal underwriting agreement			
Without delay after agreement conclusion	Agreement (copy)		Rule 308 ① of the Regulations Rule 212① (6) c of the Rules
When an applicant effects off-auction distribution in altering markets			
Immediately after decision	Expected plan of limited distribution (E)		Rule 308 ① of the Regulations Rule 212① (6) b (a) of the Rules

By the third business day counting from the distribution date (excluding holidays)	Table of distribution of shares after limited distribution (E)(U)(Hardcopy)		Rule 308 ① of the Regulations Rule 212① (6) a (c) of the Rules
When tentative measures for the definition of tradable shares (exceptions to shares held by domestic commercial banks, insurance companies, business corporations, etc.) are applied			
Application date for alteration of markets	Substantial shareholding report, change report, amended report (indicating the purpose of shareholding (net investment) and the status of trading) or report on shareholding status of amended report, submitted during the past five years (copy)(E)(PD)	Possible submission concurrent with “Schedule plan for public offering or secondary distribution” or “Schedule plan for limited distribution” in carrying out public offering or limited distribution before listing (the draft thereof on application date is required to be submitted)	Rule 2 of Supplementary Provisions (announced on April 30, 2021)

2. Forms of Documents to be Submitted in Applying for Alteration of Market (Japanese Stocks)

Please visit the following TSE homepage for the forms of documents to be submitted exclusively for the application for the alteration of markets and procedures for descriptions in securities report for the application for the alteration of market (Part II):

(<https://www.jpx.co.jp/equities/listing-on-tse/documents/05.html>)

For other documents, the forms are the same as those for initial listing application, so please visit the following TSE homepage:

(<https://www.jpx.co.jp/equities/listing-on-tse/documents/02.html>)

C [Reference Documents] TSE Notice

Please note that while the Japanese version of the New Listing Guidebook includes the following notice, it has been omitted from this English version.

- (1) Notion of the Exchange on the listing of a company which has a parent company
- (2) Notion of financial instruments exchanges on the listing of a core subsidiary
- (3) Disclosure of “measure per share”
- (4) Considerations when displaying corporate information on website, etc.
- (5) Guidance to prevent a company from being damaged by criminal and extremist elements
- (6) Recommendation to be a member of the Financial Accounting Standards Foundation
- (7) Request of registration with J-IRISS
- (8) Disclosures on the listing date
- (9) Corporate Governance Code
- (10) Principles to respond to any scandal
- (11) Principles to prevent any scandal

D Table of Major Items in the Listing Examination Criteria and Listing Maintenance Criteria

	Prime Market	Standard Market	Growth Market
Number of shareholders (Expected at the time of listing)	800 shareholders or more	400 shareholders or more	150 shareholders or more
Listing maintenance criteria	Same as above.	Same as above.	Same as above.
Tradable shares (Expected at the time of listing)	a. Number of tradable shares: 20,000 units or more b. Market capitalization of tradable shares: 10,000 million yen or more c. Percentage of tradable shares of the listed stocks: 35% or more	a. Number of tradable shares: 2,000 units or more b. Market capitalization of tradable shares: 1,000 million yen or more c. Percentage of tradable shares of the listed stocks: 25% or more	a. Number of tradable shares: 1,000 units or more b. Market capitalization of tradable shares: 500 million yen or more c. Percentage of tradable shares of the listed stocks: 25% or more
Listing maintenance criteria	Same as above.	Same as above.	Same as above.
Implementation of public offering	-	-	A public offering of 500 units or more must be made by the day before the listing date.
Market capitalization (Expected at the time of listing)	25,000 million yen or more	-	-
Listing maintenance criteria	-	-	4,000 million yen or more (only after 10 years of listing)

	Prime Market	Standard Market	Growth Market
Number of consecutive years of doing business	The company has continuously conducted business activities for at least three years before the initial listing application day.		The company has continuously conducted business activities for at least one year before the initial listing application day.

	Prime Market	Standard Market	Growth Market
Amount of net assets (consolidated) (Expected at the time of listing)	5,000 million yen or more (non-consolidated net assets must be positive)	Positive	-
Listing maintenance criteria	Positive	Positive	Positive
Profit amount or sales (profit amount is the consolidated ordinary profit amount, and market capitalization is the amount expected at the time of listing)	<p>The following a or b must be met:</p> <p>a. The total amount of profit for the last two years shall be 2,500 million yen or more.</p> <p>b. The amount of sales for the last one year is 10,000 million yen or more and the market capitalization is expected to reach 100,000 million yen or more.</p>	The amount of profit for the last one year must be 100 million yen or more.	-
False statements or adverse opinions, etc.	<p>a. Securities reports, etc., for the business years which ended in the last two years contain no "false statements".</p> <p>b. Audit opinions on financial statements, etc., for business years ended in the last two years (excluding the last year) contain an "unqualified opinion" or a "qualified opinion with exceptions".</p> <p>c. Audit opinions on financial statements, etc., for the business year which ended in the last year have an "unqualified opinion," "opinion that the interim financial statements, etc., present useful information," or "unqualified conclusion".</p> <p>d. Where a stock, etc., pertaining to an applicant company is listed on any other financial instruments exchange in Japan, such stock, etc., shall not fall under the following (a) and (b):</p> <p>(a) The internal control report pertaining to</p>		<p>a. The audit report attached to the "Securities Report for Initial Listing Application" (excluding the last year) shall contain an "unqualified opinion" or a "qualified opinion with exceptions".</p> <p>b. The audit report, etc., attached to the "Securities Report for Initial Listing Application" (for the last year) shall contain an "unqualified</p>

	Prime Market	Standard Market	Growth Market
	<p>the business year ending in the last year contains the fact that "appraisal results cannot be provided"; and</p> <p>(b) The internal control audit report pertaining to the business year ending in the last year contains the fact that "no opinion is provided".</p>		<p>opinion," "opinion that the interim financial statements, etc., present useful information," or "unqualified conclusion".</p> <p>c. No "false statements" shall be included in the securities reports, etc., including or referencing to financial statements, etc., related to the above audit report, etc., interim audit report or interim review report.</p> <p>d. Where a stock, etc., pertaining to an applicant company is listed on any other financial instruments exchange in Japan, such stock, etc., shall not fall under the following (a) and (b):</p> <p>(a) The internal control report pertaining to the business year ending in the last year contains the fact that "appraisal results cannot be provided"; and</p> <p>(b) The internal control audit report pertaining to the</p>

	Prime Market	Standard Market	Growth Market
			business year ending in the last year contains the fact that “no opinion is provided”.
Audit by a registered listed company auditor	The financial statements, etc., for the business years ending within the last two years as well as the interim financial statements, etc., for the fiscal year ending in the last year have undergone an audit, interim audit or interim review pursuant to Article 193-2 of the Financial Instruments and Exchange Act by a registered listed company auditor (limited to those who have undergone a quality control review by the Japanese Institute of Certified Public Accountants, but excluding those who are deemed inappropriate by the Exchange).		The financial statements, etc., and interim financial statements, etc., contained in and attached to the "Securities Report for Initial Listing Application" have undergone an audit, interim audit or interim review pursuant to Article 193-2 of the Financial Instruments and Exchange Act by a registered listed company auditor (limited to those who have undergone a quality control review by the Japanese Institute of Certified Public Accountants, but excluding those who are deemed inappropriate by the Exchange).

	Prime Market	Standard Market	Growth Market
Establishment of a shareholder services agent	Shareholder services have been entrusted to an agent approved by the Tokyo Stock Exchange, or an informal consent has been obtained for undertaking the entrustment of shareholder services.		
Share unit number	100 shares		
Classes of stocks, etc.	<p>For domestic stock pertaining to an initial listing application, as a general rule such stock shall fall under any of the following a to c.</p> <p>a. In the case of a company issuing only one class of stock with voting rights, said stock with voting rights;</p> <p>b. In the case of a company issuing multiple classes of stocks with voting rights, a class of stock with voting rights whose value of rights, etc., to receive economic benefits is higher than any other classes of stock; or</p> <p>c. Stock with no voting rights</p>		
Restrictions on transfer of shares	Transfer of shares pertaining to an initial listing application is not restricted, or it is expected that there will be no restriction by the time of listing.		
Handling by JASDEC	The transaction is subject to the book-entry transfer operation of the Japan Securities Depository Center (JASDEC), or is expected to become subject to it.		
Expected implementation of a merger, etc.	<p>The merger, etc., shall not fall under the following a. and b.</p> <p>a. If, after the initial listing application date, and within two years from the end of the base business year, there is a plan to carry out a merger, company split, conversion into a subsidiary or non-subsidiary, or an acquisition or transfer of business, and the applicant company will cease to be the substantial surviving company as a result of such action; and</p> <p>b. The applicant company plans to undergo a merger in which it will be dissolved, or plans a share exchange or share transfer in which it will become a wholly owned subsidiary of another company, within two years from the end of the base business year (excluding cases where such an act is scheduled to be carried out before the listing date).</p>		-

(Note) In addition to the above, the listing maintenance criteria regarding trading value & volume are an average daily trading value of 20 million yen or more (Prime Market), and an average monthly trading volume of 10 units or more (Standard

Market and Growth Market). In addition, if a company does not comply with the listing maintenance criteria, in principle it will be delisted if it fails to comply with the criteria within one year (six months in the case of trading volume in the listing maintenance criteria) from the time it became non-compliant.